ORACLE
PeopleSoft

PeopleTools 8.62: Performance Monitor

December 2025

ORACLE

PeopleTools 8.62: Performance Monitor
Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software, software documentation, data (as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation), or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," or "limited rights data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle®, Java, MySQL, and NetSuite are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at https://docs.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc.

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit https://docs.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info or visit https://docs.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs if you are hearing impaired.

Contents

Preface: Preface ..... **ix**
Understanding the PeopleSoft Online Help and PeopleBooks ix
Hosted PeopleSoft Online Help ix
Locally Installed PeopleSoft Online Help ix
Downloadable PeopleBook PDF Files ix
Common Help Documentation ix
Field and Control Definitions x
Typographical Conventions x
ISO Country and Currency Codes xi
Region and Industry Identifiers xi
Translations and Embedded Help xii
Using and Managing the PeopleSoft Online Help xii
PeopleTools Related Links xii
Contact Us xii
Follow Us xiii
Chapter 1: Getting Started with Performance Monitor **15**
Performance Monitor Overview 15
Performance Monitor Implementation 15
Installation-Level Steps 15
Post Installation-Level Steps 15
Chapter 2: Understanding Performance Monitor **17**
Performance Monitor 17
Performance Monitor Architecture 18
The Monitored System 19
The Monitoring System 21
Implementation Options 23
Self-Monitoring Monitoring System 23
Production Monitoring System 24
Performance Monitor Instrumentation 24
Understanding PMUs 24
Understanding Events 25
Performance Monitor Data 25
Scope of the Performance Monitor 26
Chapter 3: Setting Up the Performance Monitor **29**
Configuration of the Performance Monitor 29
Enabling the Required Elements on the Monitoring System 29
Setting Up the Performance Monitor Database 29
Setting Up the Application Server 29
Setting Up the Web Server for the Monitoring System 31
Creating a PPMI User ID 32
Specifying the PPMI URL and PPMI User ID 32
Specifying the Integration Gateway URL 33
Setting Up the Process Scheduler Server for the Monitoring System 33
Enabling the Required Elements on the Monitored System 34
Setting Up the Database of the Monitored System 34
Specifying the Monitor URL 34

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Setting Up the Web Server of the Monitored System....35
Setting Up the Application Server....35
Setting Up the Process Scheduler Server....36
Chapter 4: Administering the Performance Monitor....37
Performance Monitor Administration....37
Performance Monitor Administration....37
Setting Global System Options....37
Setting System Definition Defaults....41
Modifying System Definitions....42
Viewing Agent Definitions....48
Setting Agent Filter Options....49
Scheduling the Reaper Program....52
Scheduling Performance Data Archiving....52
Running the Performance Data Archiving Program....53
Working with Aborted Program Runs....53
Populating Performance Monitor Lookup Tables....53
Working with Performance Monitor Tables....54
Disabling Performance Monitor Agents....55
Working with Performance Monitor Web Profile Properties....56
Tracing Performance Monitor Agents....56
Enabling Tracing on the Application Server or Process Scheduler Server....57
Enabling Tracing on the Web Server....57
Tracing the Monitor and PPMI Servlets....57
Configuring Performance Monitoring Sampling Rate....57
Viewing Monitor Servlet Diagnostics....58
Monitoring Agents....58
Monitoring PPMI Clients....59
Setting Up Monitor Clusters....60
Using Performance Monitor Data Mover Scripts....61
Estimating Your Performance Database Size....62
Estimating Your Performance Database Size Overview....62
Estimating Space Requirements for Event Data....63
Estimating Space Requirements for PMU Data....65
Calculating Space Requirements....66
Chapter 5: Working with the Performance Trace....69
Understanding the Performance Trace....69
Enabling a Performance Trace....69
Enabling Performance Trace on a System....70
Running a Performance Trace....70
Viewing Performance Trace Information....71
Chapter 6: Monitoring System Performance....73
System Performance Monitoring....73
Monitoring System Performance....73
Using the System Performance Home Page....73
Viewing Performance Indices and Today's Average....78
Viewing Web Server Performance....81
Viewing Application Server Domain Performance....87
Viewing Analytic Server Information....91
Viewing Process Scheduler Server Performance....91
Viewing Master Scheduler Performance....96
Viewing Open PMUs....98

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Viewing Open PMU Trees ... 102
Viewing Current User Sessions ... 103
Viewing Recycled Processes Diagnosis ... 104
Monitoring Resource Usage ... 105
Working with Event 150 (JVM Status) ... 105
Working with Event 151 (Network Status) ... 105
Working with Event 200 (Resources Per Process) ... 105
Working with Event 300 (Host Resource Status) ... 108
Working with Event 301 (Tuxedo "pq Rows) ... 110
Working with Event 302 (Tuxedo "psr" Rows) ... 110
Chapter 7: Analyzing Historical Performance Data ... 111
Historical Performance Data ... 111
Understanding Historical Performance Data ... 111
Viewing Completed PMUs ... 111
Entering Search Criteria ... 112
Working with Completed PMUs ... 114
Completed PMU Status ... 118
The PMU Details Page ... 119
Viewing Event History ... 119
Entering Search Criteria ... 119
Working with Event History Information ... 121
Viewing User Session History ... 124
Entering Search Criteria ... 124
Working with User History Information ... 125
Viewing Concurrent Signon Information ... 126
Understanding Concurrent Signon Information ... 126
Maintaining Chart Data ... 126
Viewing The Concurrent Signon Chart ... 128
Chapter 8: Working with Performance Monitor Charts and Analytical ... 131
Performance Monitor Charts and Analytics ... 131
Understanding Performance Monitor Charts and Analytics ... 131
Common Elements Used in Performance Monitor Charts and Analytics ... 131
Viewing User Request Analytics ... 131
The User Requests Chart ... 133
The Request Time vs. Think Time Chart ... 134
User Request Details ... 134
Viewing Component Trace Information ... 140
Viewing Component Statistics ... 145
Viewing Portal Statistics ... 150
Viewing PIA Statistics ... 152
Viewing Top Portal Content Requests ... 154
Viewing Top PeopleCode Events ... 156
Viewing Top PeopleCode Executions ... 158
Viewing Top PeopleCode SQL Statements ... 160
Viewing Top Components ... 162
Chapter 9: Performance Monitor Security Considerations ... 167
Setting Up PSPPMSRV Authentication ... 167
Firewall Considerations ... 167
Agent Communication with the Monitor Servlet ... 167
PSPPMSRV Communication with the Monitor Servlet ... 168
Monitor Cluster Members ... 168

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Protecting the Performance Monitor Servlets ... 168
Chapter 10: Performance Monitor Metadata ... 169
Performance Monitor Meta-Data Definitions ... 169
Metric Definitions ... 170
Event Definitions ... 172
Context Definitions ... 173
PMU Definitions ... 174
Chapter 11: Working with PeopleSoft Health Center ... 177
Understanding PeopleSoft Health Center ... 177
Configuring PeopleSoft Health Center ... 177
Configuring Integration Broker ... 178
Setting the Performance Collator Property ... 178
Enabling PPM Agents ... 178
Enabling JMX Agents ... 178
Enabling SSL for JMX Agents ... 179
Running the PTSFMonitorConfiguration Plug-in ... 181
Installing Logstash ... 181
Starting the Logstash Service ... 183
Enabling Monitoring of a Component or Domain ... 183
Registering a Component or Domain with PPM Agent ... 184
Authenticating a Component or Domain with JMX Agents ... 184
Configuring Health Center Alerts ... 184
Setting Up Notifications ... 185
Configuring Alerts ... 185
Setting Up Health Center Metrics ... 187
Updating Alert Configuration and Restarting Logstash ... 189
Viewing the Health Center Summary Dashboard ... 190
Common Elements on a Visualization ... 193
Viewing the Web Server Dashboard ... 194
Web Server System Details ... 194
Web Server Mark Sweep and Scavenge ... 195
JVM Heap ... 195
Web Server Thread Details ... 196
TCP Sockets ... 199
Viewing the Application Server Dashboard ... 201
System Summary ... 201
PSAPPSRV Visualizations ... 203
Viewing the Process Scheduler Dashboard ... 205
Process Scheduler System Summary ... 205
PSAESRV Details ... 206
Chapter 12: PMU Definition Reference ... 209
PMU 100 Portal Request ... 209
PMU 101 PIA Request ... 210
PMU 102 Compression Request ... 211
PMU 106 PIA Request From Portal ... 212
PMU 108 User Session Ended ... 213
PMU 109 User Session Began ... 214
PMU 113 Authenticate ... 215
PMU 114 Attach File Request ... 216
PMU 115 JOLT Request ... 217
PMU 116 Redirect after Login ... 218

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMU 117 Get Content....219
PMU 400 Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL....220
PMU 401 ICPanel....222
PMU 402 Modal Level 1....223
PMU 403 Modal Level 2....224
PMU 404 PeopleCode Program Execution....225
PMU 406 PeopleCode SQL Execute....226
PMU 407 PeopleCode BuiltIn SQL Execute....227
PMU 408 PeopleTools SQL Execute....229
PMU 409 Explicit Commit....230
PMU 410 ICScript....231
PMU 411 ICQuery....231
PMU 412 Tuxedo Service Summary....232
PMU 413 GetCertificate....234
PMU 414 SQL Fetch Summary....235
PMU 415 PortalRegistry....236
PMU 416 ICWorklist....237
PMU 417 FTP Request....238
PMU 418 PSBusComp....239
PMU 419 BI GetInterlink....239
PMU 420 BI Execute....240
PMU 421 BI BulkExecute....241
PMU 422 LDAP Bind....242
PMU 423 LDAP Search....243
PMU 424 Call AppEngine....244
PMU 425 Implicit Commit....245
PMU 426 RemoteCall Built-in....245
PMU 427 Deserialization....246
PMU 428 Serialization....248
PMU 439 Workflow PCode Summary....249
PMU 500 SavePreChange PCode Summary....250
PMU 501 SavePostChange PCode Summary....251
PMU 502 SaveEdit PCode Summary....253
PMU 503 SaveEdit PCode Summary....254
PMU 504 RowSelect PCode Summary....255
PMU 505 RowInsert PCode Summary....256
PMU 506 RowDelete PCode Summary....257
PMU 507 FieldChange PCode Summary....258
PMU 508 FieldEdit PCode Summary....259
PMU 509 FieldDefault PCode Summary....261
PMU 510 PrePopup PCode Summary....262
PMU 511 ItemSelected PCode Summary....263
PMU 512 SearchInit PCode Summary....264
PMU 513 SearchSave PCode Summary....265
PMU 514 Active PCode Summary....266
PMU 515 PreBuild PCode Summary....267
PMU 516 PostBuild PCode Summary....268
PMU 700 PPMI Servlet....269
PMU 800 Monitor Servlet Request....270
PMU 801 Analytic Server Request....271
Filter Level....272

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMU 802 Synchronize/Read Data from Data Cache Summary....273
PMU 803 Synchronize/Write Data to Data Cache Summary....273
PMU 804 Synchronize/Read Data from Data Cache Details....274
PMU 805 Synchronize/Write Data to Data Cache Details....275
PMU 806 Load ACE Model Trees Summary....276
PMU 807 Load ACE Model Trees Details....277
PMU 808 Recalculate ACE Model Summary....278
PMU 809 Recalculate ACE Model Details....279
PMU 810 ACE Model Get Data....280
PMU 811 ACE Model Set Data....281
Chapter 13: Event Definition Reference....283
Event 150....283
Event 151....284
Event 152....284
Event 153....285
Event 200....286
Event 300....287
Event 301....288
Event 302....289
Event 350....289
Event 351....290
Event 354....291
Event 355....292
Event 356....292
Event 500....293
Event 600....294
Event 601....295
Event 701....295
Event 702....296
Event 703 PPMI Notify Cancel Interest....297
Event 704 PPMI Notify Agent Change....297
Event 705 PPMI Notify Monitor Change....298
Event 801....298
Event 802 Monitoring Server Client Lost....299
Event 803 Monitoring Server Data Lost....299
Event 900 Agent Buffer Overrun....300
Event 901 Agent Init Notification....300
Event 902 Agent Configuration Ack....301
Event 903 Agent Contact Notification....302
Event 904 Analytic Server Status....302
Event 905 Analytic Server Load Event....303
Event 906 Out of Analytic Servers....304
Event 907 Analytic Server Recycle Event....305
Chapter 14: PeopleSoft Performance Monitor Diagnostic Plug-in....307
Understanding Performance Monitor Diagnostic Plug-in....307
Running Performance Monitor Diagnostics....307
Reviewing Diagnostic Information....308

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Preface

Understanding the PeopleSoft Online Help and PeopleBooks

The PeopleSoft Online Help is a website that enables you to view all help content for PeopleSoft applications and PeopleTools. The help provides standard navigation and full-text searching, as well as context-sensitive online help for PeopleSoft users.

Hosted PeopleSoft Online Help

You can access the hosted PeopleSoft Online Help on the Oracle Help Center. The hosted PeopleSoft Online Help is updated on a regular schedule, ensuring that you have access to the most current documentation. This reduces the need to view separate documentation posts for application maintenance on My Oracle Support. The hosted PeopleSoft Online Help is available in English only.

To configure the context-sensitive help for your PeopleSoft applications to use the Oracle Help Center, see Configuring Context-Sensitive Help Using the Hosted Online Help Website.

Locally Installed PeopleSoft Online Help

If you're setting up an on-premises PeopleSoft environment, and your organization has firewall restrictions that prevent you from using the hosted PeopleSoft Online Help, you can install the online help locally. Installable PeopleSoft Online Help is made available with selected PeopleSoft Update Images and with PeopleTools releases for on-premises installations, through the Oracle Software Delivery Cloud.

Your installation documentation includes a chapter with instructions for how to install the online help for your business environment, and the documentation zip file may contain a README.txt file with additional installation instructions. See *PeopleSoft 9.2 Application Installation* for your database platform, "Installing PeopleSoft Online Help."

To configure the context-sensitive help for your PeopleSoft applications to use a locally installed online help website, see Configuring Context-Sensitive Help Using a Locally Installed Online Help Website.

Downloadable PeopleBook PDF Files

You can access downloadable PDF versions of the help content in the traditional PeopleBook format on the Oracle Help Center. The content in the PeopleBook PDFs is the same as the content in the PeopleSoft Online Help, but it has a different structure and it does not include the interactive navigation features that are available in the online help.

Common Help Documentation

Common help documentation contains information that applies to multiple applications. The two main types of common help are:

- Application Fundamentals

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Using PeopleSoft Applications

Most product families provide a set of application fundamentals help topics that discuss essential information about the setup and design of your system. This information applies to many or all applications in the PeopleSoft product family. Whether you are implementing a single application, some combination of applications within the product family, or the entire product family, you should be familiar with the contents of the appropriate application fundamentals help. They provide the starting points for fundamental implementation tasks.

In addition, the *PeopleTools: Applications User's Guide* introduces you to the various elements of the PeopleSoft Pure Internet Architecture. It also explains how to use the navigational hierarchy, components, and pages to perform basic functions as you navigate through the system. While your application or implementation may differ, the topics in this user's guide provide general information about using PeopleSoft applications.

Field and Control Definitions

PeopleSoft documentation includes definitions for most fields and controls that appear on application pages. These definitions describe how to use a field or control, where populated values come from, the effects of selecting certain values, and so on. If a field or control is not defined, then it either requires no additional explanation or is documented in a common elements section earlier in the documentation. For example, the Date field rarely requires additional explanation and may not be defined in the documentation for some pages.

Typographical Conventions

The following table describes the typographical conventions that are used in the online help.

Typographical Convention	***Description***
Key+Key	Indicates a key combination action. For example, a plus sign (+) between keys means that you must hold down the first key while you press the second key. For **Alt+W,** hold down the **Alt** key while you press the **W** key.
. . . (ellipses)	Indicate that the preceding item or series can be repeated any number of times in PeopleCode syntax.
{ } (curly braces)	Indicate a choice between two options in PeopleCode syntax. Options are separated by a pipe (|).
[ ] (square brackets)	Indicate optional items in PeopleCode syntax.
& (ampersand)	When placed before a parameter in PeopleCode syntax, an ampersand indicates that the parameter is an already instantiated object. Ampersands also precede all PeopleCode variables.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Typographical Convention	*Description*
⇒	This continuation character has been inserted at the end of a line of code that has been wrapped at the page margin. The code should be viewed or entered as a single, continuous line of code without the continuation character.

ISO Country and Currency Codes

PeopleSoft Online Help topics use International Organization for Standardization (ISO) country and currency codes to identify country-specific information and monetary amounts.

ISO country codes may appear as country identifiers, and ISO currency codes may appear as currency identifiers in your PeopleSoft documentation. Reference to an ISO country code in your documentation does not imply that your application includes every ISO country code. The following example is a country-specific heading: "(FRA) Hiring an Employee."

The PeopleSoft Currency Code table (CURRENCY_CD_TBL) contains sample currency code data. The Currency Code table is based on ISO Standard 4217, "Codes for the representation of currencies," and also relies on ISO country codes in the Country table (COUNTRY_TBL). The navigation to the pages where you maintain currency code and country information depends on which PeopleSoft applications you are using. To access the pages for maintaining the Currency Code and Country tables, consult the online help for your applications for more information.

Region and Industry Identifiers

Information that applies only to a specific region or industry is preceded by a standard identifier in parentheses. This identifier typically appears at the beginning of a section heading, but it may also appear at the beginning of a note or other text.

Example of a region-specific heading: "(Latin America) Setting Up Depreciation"

Region Identifiers

Regions are identified by the region name. The following region identifiers may appear in the PeopleSoft Online Help:

- Asia Pacific
- Europe
- Latin America
- North America

Industry Identifiers

Industries are identified by the industry name or by an abbreviation for that industry. The following industry identifiers may appear in the PeopleSoft Online Help:

- USF (U.S. Federal)

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- E&G (Education and Government)

Translations and Embedded Help

PeopleSoft 9.2 software applications include translated embedded help. With the 9.2 release, PeopleSoft aligns with the other Oracle applications by focusing our translation efforts on embedded help. We are not planning to translate our traditional online help and PeopleBooks documentation. Instead we offer very direct translated help at crucial spots within our application through our embedded help widgets. Additionally, we have a one-to-one mapping of application and help translations, meaning that the software and embedded help translation footprint is identical—something we were never able to accomplish in the past.

Using and Managing the PeopleSoft Online Help

Select About This Help in the left navigation panel on any page in the PeopleSoft Online Help to see information on the following topics:

- Using the PeopleSoft Online Help.
- Managing hosted Online Help.
- Managing locally installed PeopleSoft Online Help.

PeopleTools Related Links

PeopleTools 8.62 Home Page

PeopleSoft Search and Insights Home Page

“PeopleTools Product/Feature PeopleBook Index” (Getting Started with PeopleTools)

PeopleSoft Online Help

PeopleSoft Information Portal

PeopleSoft Spotlight Series

PeopleSoft Training and Certification | Oracle University

My Oracle Support

Oracle Help Center

Contact Us

Send your suggestions to psoft-infodev_us@oracle.com.

Please include the applications update image or PeopleTools release that you’re using.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Follow Us

Icon	*Link*
	Watch PeopleSoft on YouTube
	Follow @PeopleSoft_Info on X.
	Read PeopleSoft Blogs
	Connect with PeopleSoft on LinkedIn

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Chapter 1

Getting Started with Performance Monitor

Performance Monitor Overview

The Performance Monitor enables you to view real-time and historical performance data of your PeopleSoft systems. The Performance Monitor provides the information that you need to solve immediate performance issues and analyze trends in system performance.

In PeopleTools 8.55, the Performance Monitor is enabled with default settings, but you must configure the Performance Monitor correctly in your PeopleSoft environment by following the configuration instructions described in this PeopleBook. If you plan *not* to use the Performance Monitor, you must disable the Performance Monitor by following the instructions on disabling Performance Monitor.

For information on disabling Performance Monitor, see Disabling Performance Monitor Agents.

When you have a PeopleSoft application environment running and you have set up the Performance Monitor, you can begin to capture and analyze PeopleSoft performance data.

Performance Monitor Implementation

Before using the Performance Monitor, you need to perform some implementation and configuration tasks, in addition to standard PeopleSoft installation and implementation tasks.

Related Links

Configuration of the Performance Monitor
Getting Started with PeopleTools

Installation-Level Steps

Complete the following steps during installation.

Step	***Reference***
Install PeopleTools.	See *PeopleTools Installation <for your platform>*.
Install one or more PeopleSoft applications.	See *Installation documentation for your applications*.

Post Installation-Level Steps

To enable the Performance Monitor complete these steps.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Step	*Reference*
Configure appropriate access to the menu items that are under the PeopleTools, Performance Monitor menu. System administrators will need access to these pages to configure the system and view the pages displaying performance information.	See Security Administration.
Configure the monitoring system.	See Enabling the Required Elements on the Monitoring System.
Configure one or more monitored systems.	See Enabling the Required Elements on the Monitored System.

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Chapter 2

Understanding Performance Monitor

Performance Monitor

Performance Monitor helps system administrators monitor PeopleSoft performance data and, if wanted, share the data with third-party monitoring tools. Performance Monitor is a diagnostic utility for monitoring the performance of the main elements of your PeopleSoft system, such as web servers, application servers, and Process Scheduler servers. You can monitor real-time performance and analyze historical data.

Performance Monitor reports:

- Durations and key metrics of PeopleTools runtime execution, such as SQL statements and PeopleCode events.
- Key resource metrics, such as host CPU use and web server execution threads.

See Performance Monitor Instrumentation.

The metrics that are provided by Performance Monitor enable system administrators to:

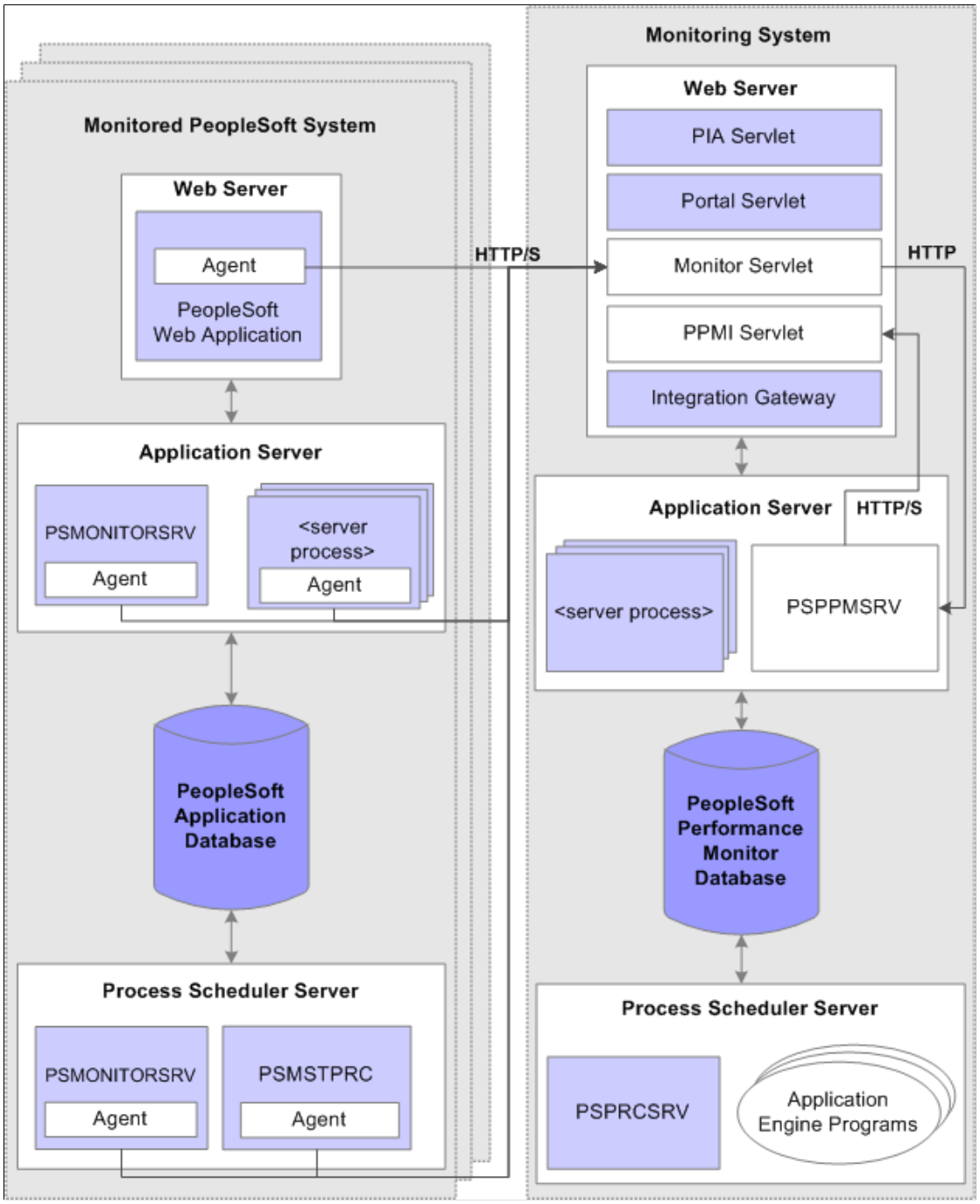
- Monitor real-time system performance.
- Identify poorly performing tiers, hosts, domains, servers, application code, and SQL in a PeopleSoft environment.
- Identify performance trends.
- Address and isolate performance bottlenecks.

Note: Performance Monitor enables you to isolate and identify the causes of performance issues; however, it does not provide automatic solutions to performance issues.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Performance Monitor Architecture

The following diagram illustrates the main elements of Performance Monitor.



A logical distinction must be made between a *monitored system* and the *monitoring system*.

A monitoring system can monitor one or more PeopleSoft application systems. However, the monitored system can be monitored by just one monitoring system.

You can configure a self-monitoring system for development and testing.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The Monitored System

The monitored system comprises the following main elements:

- PeopleSoft application database.
- Application server.
- Web server.
- Process Scheduler server.

Note: An application server is also known as a *business logic server* in some PeopleSoft materials. However, in this PeopleBook, only the term *application server* appears.

Performance Monitor agents reside on each main element of the monitored system. Agents run on the servers to gather and report performance information. An agent is a small piece of code operating from within an existing process. It collects performance data and uses a dedicated thread to send the data to the monitoring system. Agent threads report data to the monitoring system's monitor servlet, which in turn reports XML formatted performance data to the PSPPMSRV server processes in the monitoring system's application server.

Two types of agents exist:

- *Process instrumentation agents* that report data about the specific server activities.
- *Domain resource agents* that report resource usage statistics about the process and server, such as CPU usage.

PeopleSoft Application Database

The database being monitored is the database for your PeopleSoft application, such as the Human Capital Management database or the Customer Relationship Management database.

Note: Performance Monitor *does not* monitor the performance of the RDBMS or the server on which it runs.

Application Server

The application server domain for the monitored system contains the following elements that are related to Performance Monitor:

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Performance Monitor Element	*Description*
Server process agents	One agent exists for each of the following server processes running within an application server domain: • PSAPPSRV • PSQCKSRV • PSQRYSRV • PSMONITORSRV • PSSAMSRV • PSANALYTICSRV
Domain Monitor (PSMONITORSRV)	The domain monitor runs in the PSMONITORSRV application server process. It monitors: • Host resource usage. • Tuxedo performance metrics. **Note:** The domain monitor also monitors its own resource consumption.

Web Server

The web server contains the following elements that are related to the Performance Monitor:

Performance Monitor Element	*Description*
Web server agents	Reports performance metrics from the instrumented code. The system starts a web server agent for a site after the site gets accessed for the first time.
Domain Monitor	Reports resource events that related to the web server usage. One resource monitor exists for each system that is hosted in each web application on each web server.

Process Scheduler Server

The Process Scheduler for the monitored system contains the following elements that are related to Performance Monitor:

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Component	*Description*
Server process agent	On the Process Scheduler server, only the Master Scheduler process, PSMSTPRC, has a server process agent recording performance data. The PSMSTPRC agent reports batch summary metrics, such as the number of and types of queued tasks. **Note:** Performance information of this type is available only if a Master Scheduler is configured to run on the system.
Domain Monitor (PSMONITORSRV)	The domain monitor runs in the PSMONITORSRV server process. It monitors: • Host resource usage. • Tuxedo performance metrics. **Note:** The domain monitor also monitors its own resource consumption.

The Monitoring System

Like the monitored system, the monitoring system includes the following elements:

- Performance Monitor database.
- Application server.
- Web server.
- Process Scheduler server.

Performance Monitor Database

The database for the monitoring system requires at least the PeopleSoft database that you create during an initial PeopleSoft installation. This database contains all of the necessary PeopleSoft objects and definitions that are required to store and display PeopleSoft performance data.

Note: The space that is required to store performance data requires increased tablespace sizes, especially in PSIMGR and the associated index tablespace.

Note: Any PeopleSoft system can act as a monitor for any other PeopleSoft system or for itself.

See Implementation Options.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Application Server

The application server on the monitoring system contains the following elements that are related to Performance Monitor.

Performance Monitor Element	*Description*
PSAPPSRV	The PSAPPSRV server process functions just as the PSAPPSRV process functions on any PeopleSoft application server. In addition, it advertises Performance Monitor services that are used by the Performance Monitor servlets to retrieve configuration and security data. At least two PSAPPSRV processes are required by the Performance Monitor. This ensures that: • The system can publish notifications of configuration changes through the PeopleSoft Integration Broker gateway. • The PPMI servlet can contact the application server to retrieve the configuration changes.
PSPPMSRV	The PSPPMSRV subscribes to performance data that is sent by the monitor servlet of the monitoring system and receives XML messages containing performance data, which it inserts into the monitoring database. **Note:** The PSPPMSRV does not receive any data directly from agents running on the monitored system.

Web Server

The web server on the monitoring system contains the following elements that are related to the Performance Monitor:

Performance Monitor Element	*Description*
PIA (psc) and Portal (psp) servlets	These servlets are the main PeopleSoft servlets that handle browser requests. Administrators use PeopleSoft pages to view performance information or set configuration options for a monitoring system.
Monitor (monitor) servlet	The monitor servlet receives all of the data that is sent by each agent running on the monitored system and relays it to the PSPPMSRV processes.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Performance Monitor Element	*Description*
Performance Monitor Integration (ppmi) servlet	The PPMI servlet accepts and authenticates registration requests from PSPPMSRV processes to establish an HTTP pathway for receiving data from the monitor servlet.
Integration Broker gateway (PeopleSoftListeningConnector) servlet	The gateway servlet is used to notify the monitor servlet of any configuration changes. The monitor servlet, in turn, notifies the agents that are running on the monitored system of any configuration changes the next time the agents interact with the monitor servlet. **Note:** This is the same servlet that is used by PeopleSoft Integration Broker to handle integrations.

Process Scheduler Server

The Process Scheduler server for the monitoring system has the following function:

Performance Monitor Element	*Description*
PeopleSoft Application Engine	You can schedule or invoke a variety of PeopleSoft Application Engine programs that maintain the data in your monitoring database. See Performance Monitor Administration.

Implementation Options

This section provides an overview of the options available for implementing the Performance Monitor.

Self-Monitoring Monitoring System

In a self-monitoring system, the same database that serves the PeopleSoft application is also being used to store the performance data. By default, all the elements that are required for the Performance Monitor are installed during the PeopleSoft server installations. So implementing the self-monitoring system requires no additional installation steps.

While this system may require less hardware, the potential impact to your online applications must be considered. Keep in mind that the same database engine is being used to store and retrieve performance data, and the same web server and application server may be used to monitor and collate performance data.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Note: The self-monitoring configuration is *not* supported for a production environment. The self-monitoring configuration is not designed for a production environment as it affects online transaction processing and overall system performance.

Typically, the self-monitoring system is used in development, testing, or training.

Note: The Performance Monitor has been designed so that a monitoring system does not encounter an infinite loop in a self-monitoring configuration.

Production Monitoring System

With a production monitoring system, you configure a separate PeopleSoft system complete with web server, application server, and database server to act solely as a performance monitoring system. This is the recommended configuration for monitoring your production systems. Any PeopleSoft database that is delivered with PeopleSoft contains the appropriate database definitions to store and retrieve all Performance Monitor data.

With the separate monitoring system, you can monitor a single PeopleSoft system, such as your PeopleSoft Human Capital Management system, or you can configure it to monitor multiple PeopleSoft systems.

Note: Performance Monitor can monitor any PeopleSoft system running on PeopleTools 8.44 or above. Always consult PeopleTools Release Notes and PeopleBooks to become aware of any exceptions or unsupported features between release levels.

Performance Monitor Instrumentation

This section explains the terminology that is associated with the Performance Monitor instrumentation. *Instrumentation* refers to the modifications that are made to internal PeopleSoft programming code that enables the system to report performance data to a monitor. Selected areas of PeopleTools runtime source code are instrumented.

When the system runs instrumented code, it generates time-stamped performance metrics that are relevant to that section of code. Agents running on the monitored system send the performance data to the Performance Monitor.

Instrumentation generates performance measurement units (PMUs) and events.

Understanding PMUs

A PMU is a unit of measure that reflects the execution of a section of code. The system starts and stops a PMU at specific code locations, and the system may update a PMU anytime between the start and stop times. PeopleTools has defined a set of PMU types, and each type of PMU corresponds to the instrumentation at a specific code location, such as a SQL Execute in PSAPPSRV or a Jolt Request in the web server.

Each PMU includes:

- PMU Type.

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Instance identifier (a unique identifier for a specific PMU instance).
- Start time.
- Stop time.
- Status.
- Metrics (such as number of SQL fetches or buffer size used in a Jolt response).

See PMU Definitions.

Open PMUs are those that are currently being processed. These are PMUs for which a "stop" has not yet been received. Completed PMUs are those for which a "stop" has been received.

PMUs can assume a parent-child relationship. Child-PMUs start within a parent-PMU. Child-PMUs are linked to their parent by the parent instance ID. You can view PMUs within a tree structure that reveals the hierarchy of parent-child PMUs and indicates the processing times at each level.

Understanding Events

Events are notifications containing performance metrics that are different from PMUs in that they are not hierarchical and they do not have durations. Events relate to resource usage, such as CPU usage or memory allocation. PeopleTools has defined a set of event types, and each type of event is reported at a specific location in the instrumented code.

Each event has:

- Type.
- Instance identifier (a unique identifier for a specific event instance).
- Timestamp.
- Severity.
- Metrics (such as CPU usage and memory allocation).

See Event Definitions.

Performance Monitor Data

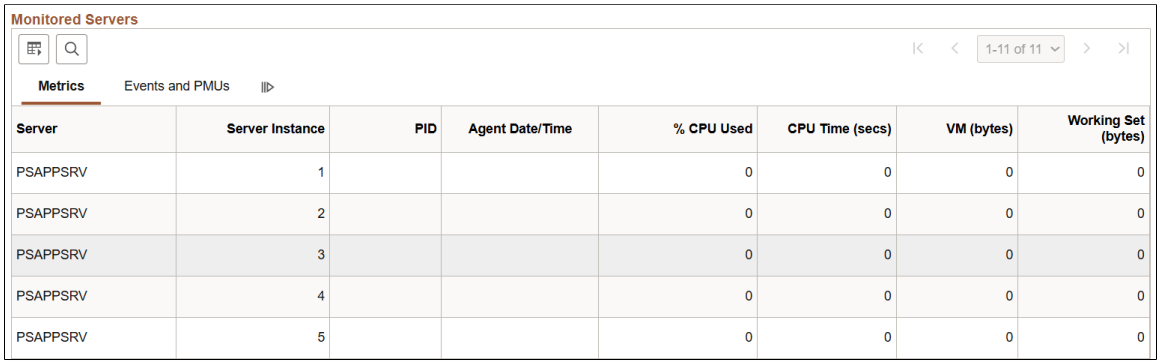
After the Performance Monitor is configured to retrieve and store data in the performance database tables, you can view the performance data using a variety of PeopleSoft pages that:

- Provide a summary of performance data.
- Present raw performance data.
- Display information in charts.

You can access all of the pages that are related to Performance Monitor using the PeopleTools Performance Monitor menu. Some performance information appears in grids.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

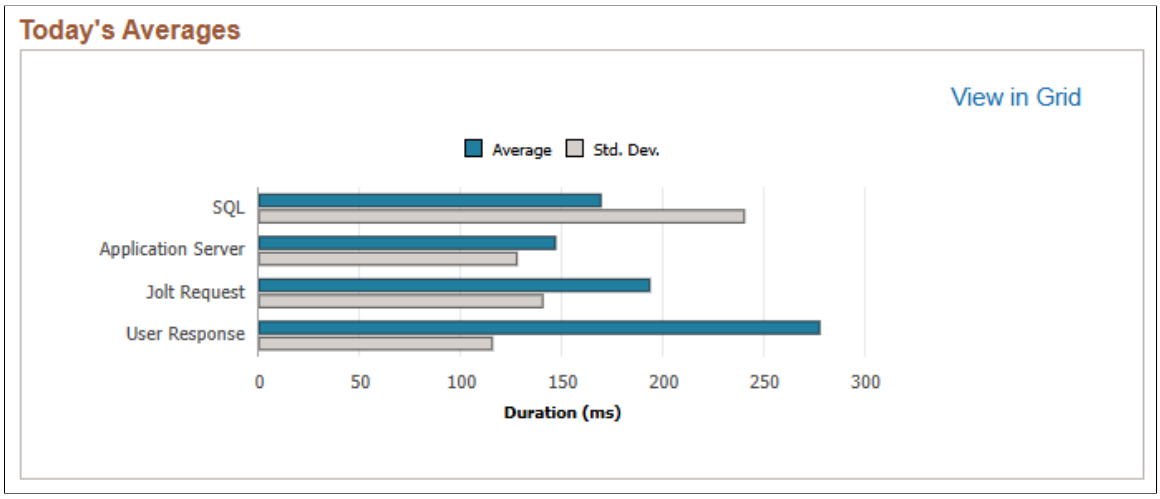
This example illustrates the fields and controls on the Viewing grids.



Server	Server Instance	PID	Agent Date/Time	% CPU Used	CPU Time (secs)	VM (bytes)	Working Set (bytes)
PSAPPSRV	1			0	0	0	0
PSAPPSRV	2			0	0	0	0
PSAPPSRV	3			0	0	0	0
PSAPPSRV	4			0	0	0	0
PSAPPSRV	5			0	0	0	0

While other performance information appears in charts.

This example illustrates the fields and controls on the Viewing Charts.



You have the option to view chart information in grids for sorting and downloading to Microsoft Excel.

Scope of the Performance Monitor

The Performance Monitor provides performance metrics for:

- PeopleSoft Application Server processes (including SQL, PeopleCode, and Cache management).
- Web server servlet performance.
- Host resource usage.
- Master Scheduler performance.
- Tuxedo performance.
- Recycled server processes in the application server domain.
- User request performance.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Note: This list contains the only elements that are monitored by Performance Monitor.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Chapter 3

Setting Up the Performance Monitor

Configuration of the Performance Monitor

The configuration of the Performance Monitor involves enabling the required elements on the monitored system and the monitoring system.

When you have installed PeopleSoft PeopleTools, and transferred the appropriate files to your web server, application server, and Process Scheduler server, all of the required elements are in place. You do not need to install additional modules for the Performance Monitor.

Note: If you are setting up a self-monitoring system, the monitored system and the monitoring system reside on the same host machine.

Enabling the Required Elements on the Monitoring System

This section covers the configuration of your monitoring system, and discusses how to enable the required elements.

Setting Up the Performance Monitor Database

The monitoring database requires the use of at least the PeopleSoft database for the production monitoring system.

Set this database up using the instructions in the installation guide.

See the product documentation for *PeopleSoft 9.2 Application Installation* for your database platform.

Note: For the self-monitoring configuration, use the application database for your system. The application must be running on at least PeopleTools 8.44 for Performance Monitor.

Setting Up the Application Server

The application server on the monitoring system requires that the following server processes be enabled:

- Typical application server processes included in a default configuration.
- PSPPMSRV.

Default Server Processes

A typical default application server configuration is suitable for Performance Monitor activity.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The PSAPPSRV server process is the main server process of the PeopleSoft Application Server.

At least two PSAPPSRV server processes must be enabled. This ensures that the monitoring system can publish notifications of configuration changes through the PeopleSoft Integration Broker gateway. You can enable more PSAPPSRVs to meet increased demand.

PSPPMSRV

The PSPPMSRV process receives the performance data from the monitor servlet and inserts it into the monitoring database.

The following table describes the ways that you can enable this server process using the PeopleSoft Server Administration interface (PSADMIN).

Method	***Description***
Quick Configure menu	You can use the Quick Configure menu in PSADMIN to enable the PSPPMSRV server process. Enable the *Perf Collator* option.
Custom Configuration menu	After you have scrolled through all of the configuration sections of the PSADMIN menu, the system prompts you to enable a variety of options. One of these prompts relates to enabling the PSPPMSRV server process. When prompted with the following: Do you want Performance Collators configured? (y/n) Enter *y* to indicate Yes.

To add additional PSPPMSRV server processes, use the [PSPPMSRV] configuration section in PSADMIN and adjust the settings. The [PSPPMSRV] configuration section contains the following parameters.

Field or Control	***Description***
Min Instances (minimum instances)	Enter the minimum number of PSPPMSRV server processes that you want to start when the application server boots.
Max Instances (maximum instances)	Enter the maximum number of PSPPMSRV server processes that you want to start when the application server boots.

Note: For the PSPPMSRV server process, the values assigned to Min Instances and Max Instances must be equal. For example, if you want three PSPPMSRV server processes to start, set Min Instances=3 and Max Instances=3. Unlike PSAPPSRV, Tuxedo does not handle load balancing between PSPPMSRVs. Decide how many PSPPMSRV instances you need operating within the appropriate number of domains and boot all of them.

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

If you have more than one PSPPMSRV configured, the monitor servlet automatically implements load balancing across the multiple PSPPMSRVs. Also, if you configure multiple application server domains, each with its own PSPPMSRVs, the monitor servlet automatically implements load balancing and failover across the domains.

Note: If the monitoring system is configured for multiple IPs, enter the exposed IP address in the psappsrv.cfg file, under section PSPPMSRV and then bounce your servers. Enter `listening_mach_IP=<IP Address>` in the psappsrv.cfg file.

Collator port is system generated. You may use the **netstat** command or similar commands (for your operating system) to check the status of the collator port. If the collator port is not free, you can explicitly specify the collator port by using the `listening_port` parameter in the psappsrv.cfg file. In a normal scenario, you can have multiple instances of PSPPMSRV, but when you explicitly configure a port for collator, you can have only one instance of PSPPMSRV.

Set the Min instances, Max Instances, and listening_port parameters under the PSPPMSRV section of the psappsrv.cfg file as shown in the following example.

```
Min Instances=1
Max Instances=1
listening_port=<port_num>
```

Setting Up the Web Server for the Monitoring System

The web server (PIA) is installed as part of the PeopleSoft DPK installation. No additional installation procedures are required

For optional manual instructions, see the product documentation for *PeopleSoft 9.2 Application Installation* for your database platform.

Performance Monitor servlets are not activated unless PSPPMSRVs register with them. Agent connections to a monitor are rejected until a PSPPMSRV on the monitoring system registers.

The Performance Monitor servlets that run on the web server of the monitoring system are:

- Monitor servlet.
- PPMI servlet.

Note: Make note of the URL of the web server for the monitoring system. On the monitored system, you need to specify the appropriate URL to which to send performance data.

Note: If you elect to implement a production monitoring system, you should set up the monitoring system itself in self-monitoring mode so that you can detect alarm events that are generated from the monitoring web server. That is, while the monitoring system monitors one or more PeopleSoft application systems, it also monitors itself.

Note: On the General tab of the appropriate web profile (Web Profile Configuration page), ensure that the PPM Monitor Buffer Size is *not* set to 0 (zero). If it is set to zero, edit the buffer size by selecting the Enable PPM Agent check box, which activates the buffer size field, set the value of the buffer size, and then *deselect* the Enable PPM Agent check box. On the monitoring system, PPM agents should *not* be enabled.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

See Working with Performance Monitor Web Profile Properties.

If you need to configure multiple web servers for scalability and failover, you need to configure a cluster.

Note: If you notice communication errors in the log files, even though the agents have registered successfully, check the keep-alive setting on the monitoring web server. The keep-alive timeout in the monitoring web server may need to be increased to 660 or higher to resolve these issues. After changing this setting, restart the web server.

Related Links

Setting Global System Options

Creating a PPMI User ID

The PSPPMSRV application server process acts as the PPMI client when you record PeopleSoft performance data.

To register as a client, the PSPPMSRV requires the appropriate permissions in PeopleTools Security.

Warning! Setting up PSPPMSRV authentication is required.

To set up PPMI authentication:

1. Create a user profile with the name of your choice using PeopleTools Security.
2. Add the delivered *PeopleTools Perfmon Client* role to the user profile.

   The *PeopleTools Perfmon Client* role contains the PTPMCLNT permission list.
3. Select **PeopleTools** > **Performance Monitor** > **Administration** > **Global Monitoring Admin** and enter the user profile that you created and the associated password in the**PPMI User ID** and**PPMI Password** text boxes.

Specifying the PPMI URL and PPMI User ID

PSPPMSRV processes must register with the PPMI servlet using the PPMI URL.

The PSPPMSRV processes use the PPMI URL that is stored in the monitoring system's database to locate the PPMI servlet for registration.

The PSPPMSRV servers periodically read the PPMI value to determine the PPMI URL. When it is set to *NONE,* the monitoring system is disabled, which means that the PSPPMSRVs do not insert performance data into the monitoring database.

The PPMI user ID is required to authenticate the PSPPMSRV so that it can subscribe to performance data.

To specify the PPMI URL and PPMI user ID:

1. Make sure that you have created a PPMI user ID with the appropriate permissions (as described in the previous section).
2. Select **PeopleTools** > **Performance Monitor** > **Administration** > **Global Monitoring Admin.**

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. On the Global Administration page, enter the appropriate value in the **PPMI URL** edit box.

   The format is: *http://host[:port]/ppmi/[site]/*

   For example: *http://server1.example.com/ppmi/ps/*.

   Where *ps* is the name of the PeopleSoft site.

4. Specify the PPMI user ID and password.

5. Click **Save.**

6. Click **Ping Test** to ensure that the URL that you entered is valid and the URL is available.

If the PPM URLs are set to LOCAL and you want to change them to the appropriate value in the form of a fully qualified HTTP URL, then, after entering the value, you must restart all agents and the PSPPMSRV process.

Related Links

Setting Up PSPPMSRV Authentication

Specifying the Integration Gateway URL

A gateway URL needs to be specified so that the monitoring system can notify the monitor servlet of configuration changes.

The monitoring servlet in turn notifies the monitored agents of these changes when they next communicate with the servlet. This communication uses the gateway, which you specify in the Integration Broker administration pages.

When specifying the gateway URL:

- Select LOCAL gateway.
- Enter this URL in the following format: *http://host[:port]/PSIGW/PeopleSoftListeningConnector*.

Related Links

“Defining Integration Gateways” (Integration Broker Administration)

Setting Up the Process Scheduler Server for the Monitoring System

To invoke Performance Monitor Application Engine programs to maintain the performance data, set up a Process Scheduler server that connects to your monitoring database.

The Process Scheduler server is installed as part of the PeopleSoft DPK installation.

For optional manual instructions, see the product documentation for *PeopleSoft 9.2 Application Installation* for your database platform.

The delivered PeopleSoft Application Engine programs that you schedule to run as part of Performance Monitor administration enable you to:

- Maintain the current PMU table (the PSPM_REAPER program).

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Archive or delete historical performance data (the PSPM_ARCHIVE program).
- Manage the lookup tables in the Performance Monitor interface (the PSPM_LOOKUP program).

Related Links

Performance Monitor Administration

Enabling the Required Elements on the Monitored System

This section covers enabling the required elements on the monitored system, which is the system for which you intend to collect performance data. A monitored system requires the following items to be in place:

- PeopleSoft application database.
- Web server agent.
- Application server domain manager and agents.
- Process Scheduler server domain manager and agents.
- Valid monitor servlet URL value.

Setting Up the Database of the Monitored System

As long as your PeopleSoft application is running against your PeopleSoft database, no further database configuration is required for the Performance Monitor.

Note: The database must be running on PeopleTools 8.44 or higher.

Specifying the Monitor URL

Specifying a monitor URL enables the Performance Monitor agents and identifies the monitor servlet.

The agents on the monitored system check the monitor URL value periodically. When the monitor URL value is set to *NONE,* the Performance Monitor components on the monitored system are disabled.

The monitor URL value must reflect the URL of the monitor servlet that is running on the monitoring system.

To specify the monitor URL:

1. Select **PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Administration, Specify the Monitor URL.**
2. On the Specify Monitor page, enter the appropriate value in the **Monitor URL** edit box.

   The format of the URL is .

   For example, enter *http://server2.example.com/monitor/ps/.*

   Where *ps* is the name of the PeopleSoft site.

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. Click **Ping Test** to ensure that you entered a valid URL and that the URL is available.
4. Click **Save and Ping PPM** to save the URL into the URL catalog, and to ensure that the associated agents are registered and able to share data with PPMI URL.

   If the URL you enter is different than the previous value, the system saves the new value to the URL catalog, performs registration, and displays status of the registered agents.

   In the case of a new registration, you must wait at least the duration of the Agent Heartbeat Interval.

   If the agents have successfully registered, the PPMConsole (a new browser window) displays a list of all registered agents along with the agent configuration information. If no agents have registered, no list appears.

   Note: In order for the new browser window (PPMConsole) to appear, the PPMConsole needs to be enabled on the Global Administration page.

   See Viewing Monitor Servlet Diagnostics.

   See Setting Global System Options.

Setting Up the Web Server of the Monitored System

No additional installation procedure is required.

When the monitor URL value is supplied, agents on every PeopleSoft site automatically become active and begin relaying performance data to the monitoring system.

Note: Ensure that the Enable PPM Agents option is selected on the General tab of the appropriate web profile. By default, this option *is* enabled.

Note: If you start the web server in safe mode, then the monitoring agents in the web server are disabled.

Setting Up the Application Server

The following components run and are monitored on the application server of the monitored system:

- Domain monitor: PSMONITORSRV.
- PSAPPSRV agents.
- PSQCKSRV agents.
- PSQRYSRV agents.
- PSSAMSRV agents.
- PSANALYTICSRV.

No installation or configuration procedures are required.

When the monitored system is enabled, agents in every instrumented server process automatically become active and begin relaying performance data to the monitoring system.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Note: Ensure that the EnablePPM Agent parameter in the [PSTOOLS] section of PSADMIN is set to 1 (enabled). If the EnablePPM Agent parameter is commented out or set to 0, then the agents are disabled for this server domain.

Setting Up the Process Scheduler Server

The following components run and are monitored on the Process Scheduler server of the monitored system:

- Domain monitor (PSMONITORSRV).
- PSMSTPRC agents.

No installation or configuration procedures are required.

When the monitored system is enabled, agents in instrumented server processes automatically become active and begin relaying performance data to the monitoring system.

Note: Ensure that the EnablePPM Agent parameter in the [PSTOOLS] section of PSADMIN is set to 1 (enabled). By default, it is set to 1 (enabled) in the delivered domain templates. If the EnablePPM Agent parameter is commented out or set to 0, then the agents are disabled for this server domain.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Chapter 4

Administering the Performance Monitor

Performance Monitor Administration

This section discusses Performance Monitor administration and lists the pages used for Performance Monitor administration.

Performance Monitor Administration

Performance Monitor administration includes:

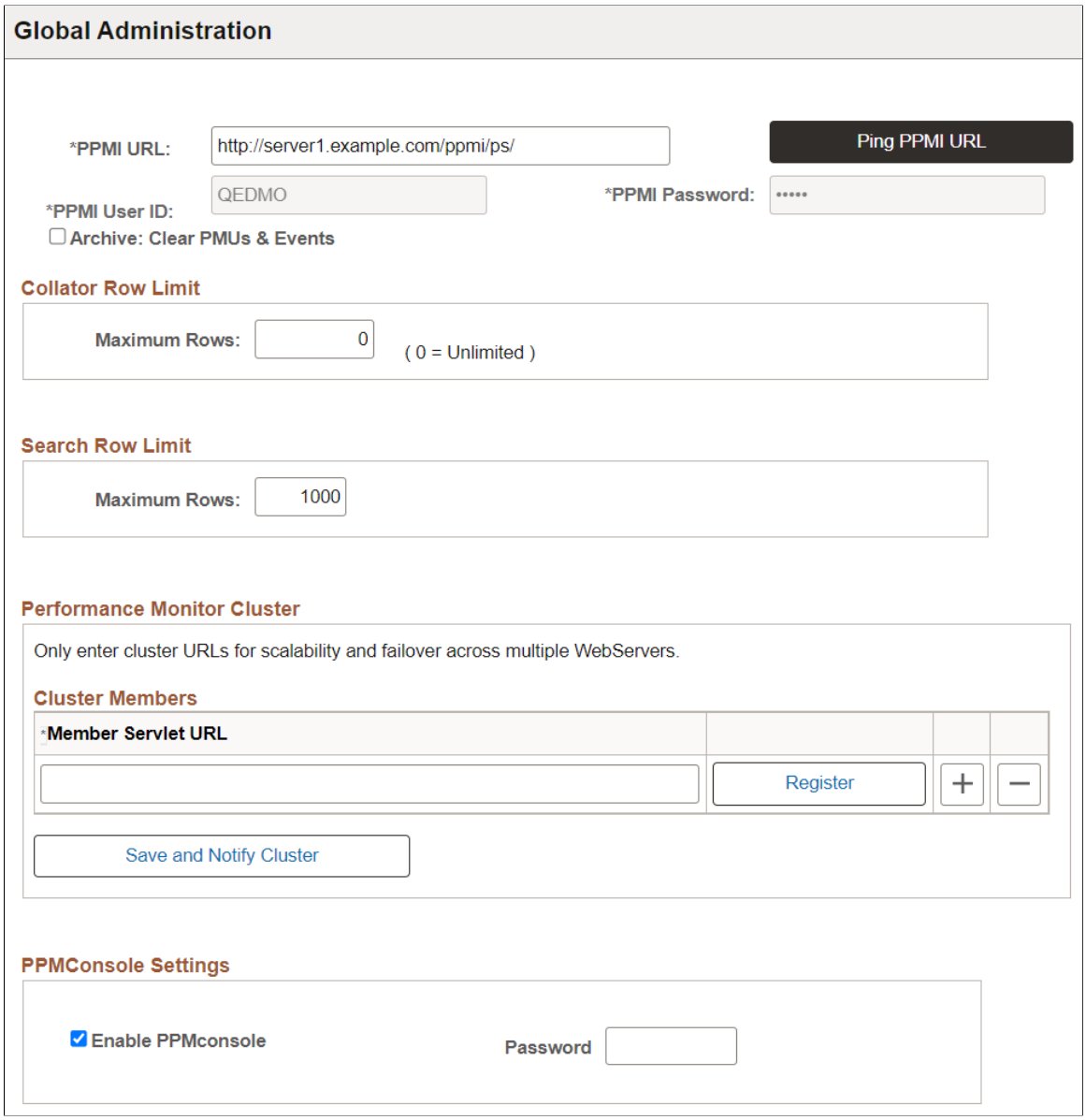
- Specifying global settings.
- Viewing performance definitions such as those related to systems, agents, metrics, and so on.
- Setting system defaults.
- Scheduling batch programs that maintain performance data.

Setting Global System Options

Access the Global Administration page (PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Administration, Global Monitoring Admin).

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This example illustrates the fields and controls on the Global Administration page. You can find definitions for the fields and controls later on this page.



 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
PPMI URL	The PPMI URL that is stored in the monitoring system's database is used by PSPPMSRV processes to locate the PPMI servlet with which to register. The format of the URL is: http://<host>/ppmi/<site_name>/ For example, http://server1.example.com/ppmi/ps/ After you specify this URL value, it is stored in the URL catalog under the ID PPM_PPMI. **Note:** In PPMI URL, use HTTP only. **Note:** Use the **Ping Test** button to verify that you have entered a valid URL and that the URL is available.
PPMI User ID	The PSPPMSRV server processes pass this user ID and password to the PPMI servlet. The servlet verifies that the user ID and password are valid, and that the user has permission to access the PPMI servlet. The user ID that you specify must have a permission list with Performance Monitor PPMI Access selected in its PeopleTools permissions. PeopleTools recommends using the PTPMCLNT permission list, which is shipped expressly for this purpose. **Note:** The **PPMI User ID** and**PPMI Password** values are required. See Setting Up PSPPMSRV Authentication.
PPMI Password	The password associated with the PPMI user ID.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Archive: Clear PMUs & Events	Indicates to the archive program to delete all of the performance history data that is currently stored in the monitoring database. This is in the form of an unqualified DELETE on the history tables, or for those platforms for which it is supported, the tables are truncated. **Note:** If you select this option, the delivered archive program deletes all of the performance history data for *every* monitored system. **Note:** Deleting and truncating performance data may cause the current user count to appear artificially low. The system bases the count on events that are found in the PSPMEVENTHIST table, and rows from this table may be deleted during the archive process. **Note:** This option overrides any archive mode option that is set on the System Definition page. See Modifying System Definitions.
Collator Row Limit	Limits the amount of data that can be inserted into the Performance Monitor tables. Collators (PSPPMSRVs) periodically count the number of rows in each of the performance tables. If the total count of rows in PSPMTRANSHIST, PSPMTRANSCURR, and PSPMEVENTHIST is higher than this value, the PSPPMSRV does not insert any more rows into these tables until the number of rows deleted (by the archive program, the reaper program, manual intervention, or any combination of the three) brings the row count below this limit. If you set this value to *0,* the PSPPMSRVs do not check for a row limit. **Note:** If the row limit is reached, the System Performance page will report that the agents on the monitored system have stale agent data.
Search Row Limit	Limits the number of rows that are returned and displayed in searches that are initiated from Performance Monitor pages. The system imposes this limit on all users who access the monitoring system.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Performance Monitor Cluster	To provide failover and scalability, performance monitor servlets on multiple web servers can be configured as a cluster. Entering the cluster information in the Performance Monitor Cluster grid enables the load-balanced monitor and PPMI servlets to share client registration information so that PSPPMSRV instances need not be aware of the cluster configuration. The format of the cluster member URL is *http://host[:port]/ppmi/<site_name>/*, where the host name is the actual web server machine. Click **Save and Notify Cluster** to notify the cluster if you have added or removed a cluster member. Click **Ping Test** to verify that you have entered a valid URL and that the URL is available. See Setting Up Monitor Clusters.
PPMConsole Settings	The PPMConsole settings control the display of the PPMConsole, which is an interface in a separate browser window that displays information related to servers, servlets, and agents. Click **Enable PPMConsole** to enable access to this interface. To enable password security for accessing the PPMConsole, enter a password in the **Password** field. If you have provided a password, any system administrator who would need to access the PPMConsole will need to be aware of the password. **Note:** After making any changes to the PPMConsole settings, you must restart the web server. See Specifying the Monitor URL. See Viewing Monitor Servlet Diagnostics.

Setting System Definition Defaults

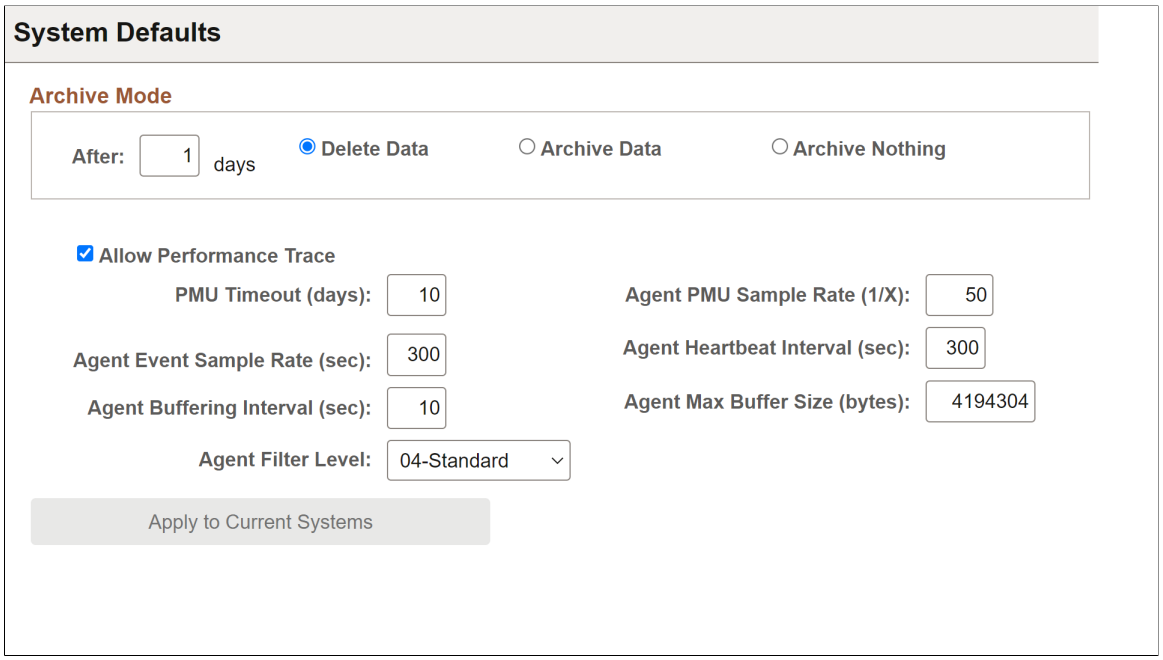
Access the System Defaults page (PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Administration, Global Monitoring Defaults).

The System Defaults page enables you to set default values for all of the monitored systems. If you intend to monitor numerous systems, you can set the default values that you need for a system. When a new systems register with the monitoring system for the first time, the system adopts the default values that you have set.

Using the System Defaults page enables you to set global values for each monitored system rather than modifying the values for each system separately.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This example illustrates the fields and controls on the System Defaults page. You can find definitions for the fields and controls later on this page.



Note: Except for the following page elements, the System Defaults page is identical to the System Definitions page, which is documented in the following section.

Field or Control	*Description*
Agent Filter Level	Set the agent filter level for the agents of monitored systems. The default setting is 01–Standby, which means that the monitored system sends no performance information to the monitoring system. See Setting Agent Filter Options.
Apply to Current Systems	Notifies the agents that are running in *existing* systems of the global configuration changes. When the agents of the existing monitored systems are notified, the existing systems adopt the new, default values.

Related Links

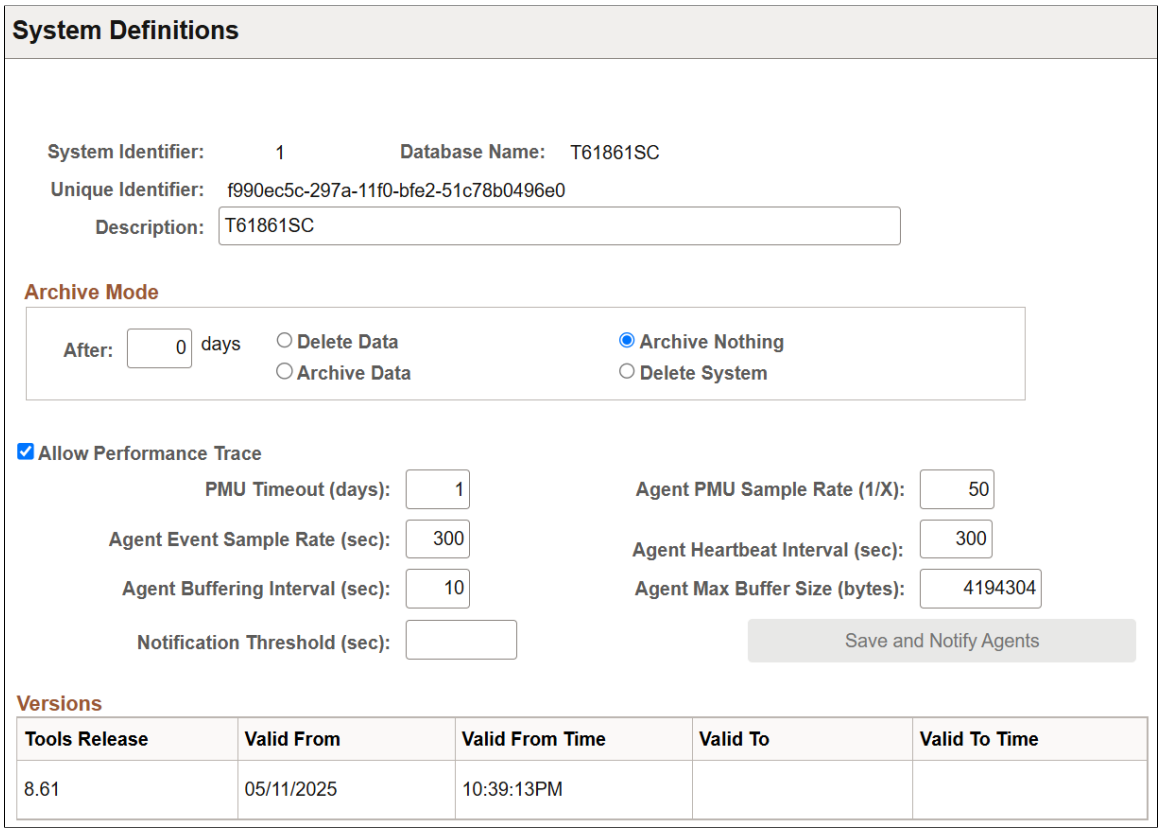
Modifying System Definitions

Modifying System Definitions

Access the System Definitions page (PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Administration, Monitored Systems).

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This example illustrates the fields and controls on the System Definitions page. You can find definitions for the fields and controls later on this page.



A *system* refers to a particular monitored system. For example, you can monitor your PeopleSoft CRM system, PeopleSoft HCM system, and PeopleSoft Financials system. System definitions are created automatically when the first agent of a monitored system registers with the monitoring system. The database name and GUID (a PeopleSoft value used to uniquely identify a PeopleSoft system) are provided by the agent during its registration process.

This section describes the properties and configuration options for each monitored system.

Field or Control	***Description***
System Identifier	Identifies each monitored system. PeopleSoft automatically generates this value incrementally.
Database Name	The name of the PeopleSoft application database that is running on the monitored system. The monitoring system automatically inserts this value when it recognizes and creates a monitored system.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Unique Identifier	Uniquely identifies a particular PeopleSoft system. PeopleSoft assigns a unique value, referred to as a GUID, to each PeopleSoft application installation. When an agent registers with the Performance Monitor, it provides this GUID. The first time the monitoring system receives information from a monitored system, it detects the GUID. For each new GUID that is detected, the monitoring system creates a new monitored system definition. **Note:** When copying databases, you should delete the GUID in the new (copied) database. If the new database is monitored by the same instance of the Performance Monitor that is monitoring the source database, the monitor assumes that the agents for both systems belong to the same system. This not only doubles the data that is being stored for a particular system, but also makes it unreliable. To resolve this, set the value of the GUID field in the PSOPTIONS table to <space> in the new database. The next time an application server connects to the database, the system generates a new, unique GUID. You insert the blank value in the PSOPTIONS table using the SQL tool at your site. **Note:** After cloning a database and before booting the web server and application server, you should set the PPMI and monitor URL to NONE in the cloned database. This will prevent the agents of the cloned database from reporting into the monitoring system that was used previously. To reset the URLs, update the URL field to NONE in the PSURLDEFN table where the URL_ID field is PPM_MONITOR or PPM_PPMI.
Description	A description of the monitoring system to assist recognition. The default value is the database name.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Archive Mode	The archive mode that you set specifies how the archive program (PSPM_ARCHIVE) should process the performance data that is stored in the monitoring database. The default value is set to archive nothing after zero days. The options are: • **After N days.** If you select**Archive Data** or**Delete Data,** then you must specify a retention period, which determines the number of days during which performance data remains in the tables of the online monitoring system. Performance data that is older than the specified value gets archived or deleted (depending on your selection) when the archive program runs. • **Delete Data.** If this option is select, the next time the archive program runs, the program deletes performance history data that is older than the retention period. • **Archive Data.** If this option is selected, the next time the archive program runs, the program archives performance history data that is older than the retention period. The archive program moves history tables (PSPMTRANSHIST and PSPMEVENTHIST) to the archive tables (PSPMTRANSARCH and PSPMEVENTARCH). • **Archive Nothing.** Disables performance data archiving for this monitored system. • **Delete System.** If this option is selected, the next time the archive program runs, it deletes the system definition and its performance data. Keep in mind that deleting a system does not prevent the monitored system from continuing to send performance data. You *must* set the**Monitor URL** value on the monitored system to *NONE* to disable monitoring. **Note:** If the **Archive: Clear PMUs & Events** option is enabled in the Global Administration page, the archive settings are ignored. See Schedule Archive section.
Allow Performance Trace	Enables authorized users who are connected to this monitored system to launch the Performance Trace Console. By default, this option is enabled on a new monitored system unless you adjust the system defaults on the System Defaults page. See Understanding the Performance Trace.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
PMU Timeout	Indicates the interval in which an open PMU is considered timed out. PMU timeouts are measured in days. The **PMU Timeout** value can't be set to zero. After the specified interval, the system assumes that a PMU that has not finished encountered an error and should no longer be considered open. The PeopleSoft Application Engine reaper program (PSPM_REAPER) moves timed out PMUs from the current PMU tables to the history PMU tables and sets the status to Reaper Timed Out. **Note:** When a PMU starts, the application server agents specify an override timeout that is equal to the Tuxedo service timeout of the domain. In such cases, the reaper program uses the override value instead of the PMU Timeout that is specified here.
Agent Event Sample Rate	Specifies the rate (in seconds) that agents collect resource metrics, such as CPU usage. The default is 300 seconds (five minutes). To disable event sampling, set the value to zero. **Note:** Smaller sampling rate intervals will provide more frequent updates of machine and process resource utilization on your monitored systems. However, consider that by decreasing the sampling rate interval, you increase the volume of data that is sent to and stored in the performance database. This increases the overall impact of performance monitoring.
Agent Buffering Interval	Specifies the rate (in seconds) at which an agent sends performance data to the monitoring system. This value can't be set to zero. A smaller interval decreases the delay between the time when the monitored system generates performance data and the time that it is displayed on the monitoring system. Larger intervals enable more efficient transmission of performance data across the network because the system can consolidate the data into packets. The larger the interval, the greater the Agent Max Buffer size should be set. The default is 10 seconds.
Agent PMU Sample Rate	Enables you to reduce the amount of PMU data that is generated by monitoring just 1 of every N server trips. Sampling does not affect PMUs that are initiated in a performance trace. See Configuring Performance Monitoring Sampling Rate.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Agent Heartbeat Interval	This is the interval at which agents that do not have any performance data to report or that are in standby mode connect to the monitor servlet to be notified of any configuration changes. If agents post data to the monitoring system before this interval expires, they will be notified of any configuration changes and the timer will be reset. The lower the number, the greater the responsiveness of the agents to configuration changes, but the greater the network traffic. This value *can't* be set to zero. The default value is 300.
Agent Max Buffer Size	Determines the maximum size of the buffer containing performance data. This enables you to cap the amount of data that is being stored by the agent on the monitored system and the amount of data that is sent across your network. If this limit is reached, the agent automatically discards new performance data until the current data has been posted to the monitor servlet. The agent posts an alarm to the monitoring if the buffer size threshold is exceeded. The default is 4194304 bytes (4 MB). The minimum must be 10240 bytes (10 KB).
Save and Notify Agents	Notifies the monitor servlet of configuration changes made on this page. First, the system saves the changes to the database. Notification of the monitor servlets occurs through the PeopleSoft Integration Broker gateway. The monitor servlet notifies the agents of changes when the agents next communicate with the monitor. A delay occurs in publishing changes to the monitored systems. The maximum delay is the agent heartbeat interval. **Note:** The Integration Broker Gateway must be configured correctly; otherwise, you will see an error message indicating that the agents were not notified of system changes.
Versions PeopleToolsmonitoring version history	Enables you to view a history of the PeopleTools versions that are installed on a monitored system. The Tools Release column reveals the version numbers. The Valid From columns indicate the date and time that an agent on a particular version first communicated with the monitoring system. The Valid To columns indicate the date and time that an agent on a particular version last communicated with the monitoring system.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Viewing Agent Definitions

Access the Agent Definitions page (PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Administration, View Monitored Agents).

Agent definitions enable you to view the details about the agents in monitored systems, and deactivate specific agents, if needed.

Field or Control	*Description*
System ID	Identifies each monitored system. The PeopleSoft system automatically generates this value incrementally. System definitions are created automatically when the first agent of a monitored system registers with the monitoring system.
Database Name	The name of the PeopleSoft application database that is running on the monitored system. The monitoring system automatically inserts this value when it recognizes and creates a monitored system.
Agent ID	Uniquely identifies an agent within a system. This is automatically generated by the monitor the first time an agent registers with it.
Domain Name	The name of the domain (application server or web server) in which the agent operates.
Agent Type	Indicates the type of server process the agent is monitoring.
Domain Type	Indicates whether the domain is an application server, a web server, or a Process Scheduler server domain.
Domain Monitor	Displays as *Yes* or *No.* If *Yes,* then this agent is responsible for sending resource events for its host or domain to the monitor at the specified sampling rate for the monitored system.
Server Instance	This number is specific to Tuxedo servers and corresponds to the Tuxedo instance number.
Domain Host/Port	The name or IP address of the server on which the domain resides, including the port number to which the domain listens for requests. **Note:** Web server agents register with both the HTTP and the HTTPS ports. The application server agents register with the Jolt Server Listener (JSL) port. Process Schedulers do not have ports.
Domain Directory	The directory in which the domain is installed on the server.

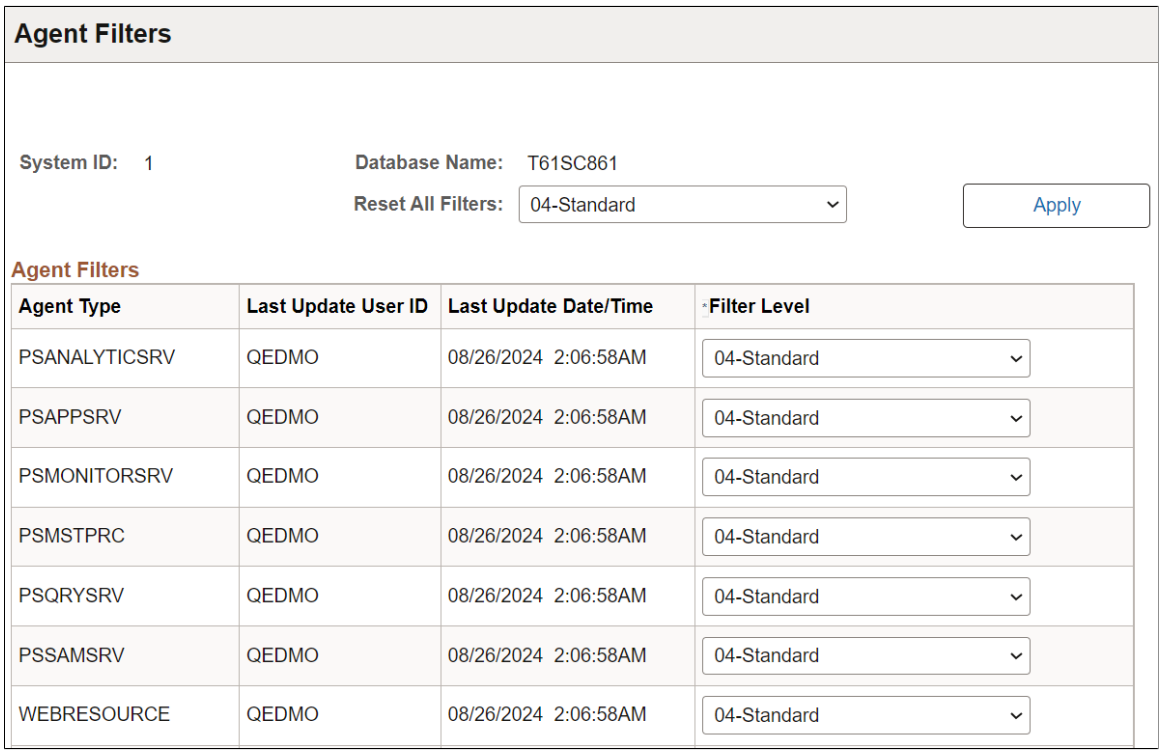
Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Inactive Agent	If this box is selected, the agent is considered inactive. That is, the agent's events and PMUs do not appear in the Performance Monitor pages showing current information. You can still view information about events and PMUs that are sent by inactive agents using the pages that display historical information. To reactivate an agent, clear the check box, and click **Save.** To deactivate an agent, select the check box, and click **Save.**

Setting Agent Filter Options

Access the Agent Filters page (PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Administration, Filters for Monitored Agents).

This example illustrates the fields and controls on the Agent Filters page. You can find definitions for the fields and controls later on this page.



Agent filters determine the amount of performance data that is generated and sent to the monitoring system. Depending on the situation, different levels of performance data may be needed to assist in your performance-related decisions. The levels range from no information to extremely detailed information.

Each type of PMU and event is associated with a filter level, which is the lowest level at which the system generates performance data for that PMU or event.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
System ID	Identifies each monitored system. The PeopleSoft system automatically generates this value incrementally. System definitions are created automatically when the first agent of a monitored system registers with the monitoring system.
Database Name	The name of the PeopleSoft application database that is running on the monitored system. The monitoring system automatically inserts this value when it recognizes and creates a monitored system.
Reset All Filters	Enables you to uniformly adjust the agent filter levels across an entire system. Select the desired level and click **Apply.**

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Agent Filters	The Agent Type column displays the types of agents that are currently known to the monitoring system. The Last Update User ID column and Last Update Date/Time column display the user ID that last updated the filtering level and the date and time when the user made the last filtering level change. The Filter Level column contains a drop-down list box for setting the filtering level. You have the following options: • 01 Standby: The monitor system sends no performance data to the monitor. Agents on this monitored system contact the monitor at an interval that is specified by the agent heartbeat interval. • 02 Error: Only error events are reported to the monitoring system by the agents. • 03 Warning: Only error and warning events are reported to the monitoring system by the agents. • 04 Standard: This is the default level of monitoring that is adopted by agents when they first register with the monitor. In addition to errors and warnings, PMUs and events with a filter level of Standard are reported to the monitoring system. This is the recommended setting for monitoring production environments. It provides sufficient diagnostic information to isolate performance problems without inundating the network or monitoring database with performance data. • 05 Verbose. In addition to errors and warnings, and standard PMUs and events, PMUs with a filter level of Verbose are reported to the monitoring system. This setting provides more detailed performance metrics and may, for some production systems, be worth the overhead that is associated with this monitoring level. • 06 Debug: In addition to errors and warnings, standard and verbose PMUs and events, PMUs with a filter level of Debug are reported to the monitoring system. This setting provides extremely detailed performance metrics and is not suitable for monitoring production systems. It is intended only for development and test environments.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Save and Notify Agents	Notifies the PPMI servlet of configuration changes that are made on this page. First, the system saves the changes to the database. Notification occurs through the PeopleSoft Integration Broker gateway. The monitor servlet notifies the agents of changes when the agents next communicate with the monitor. A delay occurs in publishing changes to the monitored systems. The maximum delay is the agent heartbeat interval.

Scheduling the Reaper Program

The reaper program is a delivered PeopleSoft Application Engine program named PSPM_REAPER. The reaper program maintains the PeopleTools tables that the Performance Monitor uses to store performance data for current, real-time processing.

When the PSPPMSRV gets notified that a PMU has finished (it receives a STOP for an open PMU), it:

- Flags the corresponding start and update rows in the current PMU table (PSPMTRANSCURR) for deletion.
- Inserts a row for the completed PMU in the PSPMTRANSHIST table.

When the reaper program (PSPM_REAPER) runs, it:

- Deletes all rows in current PMU table (PSPMTRANSCURR) that are flagged for deletion.
- Sets the status to timed out for expired PMUs in the current tables.

To run the reaper program:

1. Select **PeopleTools** > **Performance Monitor** > **Administration** > **Purge Performance Data.**
2. Select or add a run control ID.
3. Click **Run.**

PeopleTools delivers a recurrence definition named *PerfMon Reaper Recurrence,* which is set to run every 15 minutes. Modify this recurrence definition, if necessary, and associate it with the PSPM_REAPER program to schedule the program to run at suitable intervals.

Warning! If you do not schedule the reaper program to run often enough, the PSPMTRANSCURR table will grow very large over time, and it may contain many old, open PMUs.

Scheduling Performance Data Archiving

Performance data archiving options are set per system definition. So your HCM system and your CRM system may have different archiving modes. You define your archive settings in the **Archive Mode** group

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

box on the System Definition page. The performance data archiving program is a PeopleSoft Application Engine program named PSPM_ARCHIVE.

Note: The system overrides the archive options that are set in the System Definition page if you have selected the **Clear PMUs & Events** option on the Global Administration page.

See Setting Global System Options.

Note: PeopleSoft provides sample queries that demonstrate how to access data in the archive tables. Currently, no other delivered method of accessing the data is available in archive tables.

See Working with Performance Monitor Tables.

Running the Performance Data Archiving Program

To run the archiving program:

1. Select **PeopleTools** > **Performance Monitor** > **Administration** > **Archive Performance Data.**
2. Select or add a run control ID.
3. On the Schedule Archive page:
   - Determine whether you want to enable **Run %UpdateStats at the end.**

     If you enable this option, the system runs %UpdateStats meta-SQL on both the history and archive tables after the archive program finishes successfully.
   - Click **Run** to launch the archive program.

Note: You should set up a recurrence definition in Process Scheduler so that the archiving program runs at regular intervals. This can help keep the performance history tables at more manageable sizes while containing the most relevant data.

Working with Aborted Program Runs

If the performance data archiving program does not finish successfully, the system automatically invokes the PeopleSoft Application Engine program named PSPM_ARCHREC. This program is designed to return the system to the state it was in before the archive program started.

During an archive program run, the PSPPMSRVs redirect incoming PMU and event data to cloned history tables. When the archive program finishes, the system moves the data in the cloned tables to the history tables and the PSPPMSRVs resume inserting data directly into the history tables. If the archive program does not finish successfully, the PSPPMSRVs continue to insert data into the cloned tables.

Populating Performance Monitor Lookup Tables

On many of the pages that are used for viewing performance information, such as the Current PMUs page, you are prompted to enter either a user ID, a component name, or a performance trace name to

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

narrow the search to relevant performance data. Unless you are self-monitoring, the monitored system components and User IDs differ from those of the monitoring system. Therefore, the performance monitor provides its own lookup tables, and the PSPM_LOOKUP PeopleSoft Application Engine program populates these lookup tables.

To run the lookup program:

1. Select **PeopleTools** > **Performance Monitor** > **Administration** > **Maintain Performance Lookups.**
2. Select or enter a run control ID.
3. On the Schedule Lookup page, click **Run** to launch the lookup program.

Note: You should set up a recurrence definition in Process Scheduler so that the lookup program runs at regular intervals.

Working with Performance Monitor Tables

As with any PeopleTools or PeopleSoft application, the underlying application definitions and application data reside in a collection of database tables that are designed using Application Designer. Although most PeopleSoft applications provide data models that show the relationships between the database entities, typically, for PeopleTools, knowledge of the underlying database tables is not required.

However, with the Performance Monitor, knowledge of the underlying database tables may be required. For example, the Performance Monitor interface provides numerous options to use when you are viewing performance data, such as viewing by time range, viewing by user, viewing by component, and so on. In some cases, you may want a more customized view of your performance data than what the interface offers.

You can use PeopleSoft Query or your SQL tool of choice to build queries that run against the Performance Monitor tables and return the specific information that you require.

To assist you in creating custom queries, the Performance Monitor data model appears in the form of an entity relationship diagram (ERD) that is posted on My Oracle Support. Refer to the PeopleTools Release Notes for this release for the current location of the Performance Monitor ERD.

See Performance Monitor Database Schema and Use Cases on My Oracle Support.

Note: The Performance Monitor database schema may change in future releases.

To view the results of sample queries running against the Performance Monitor tables, select **PeopleTools** > **Performance Monitor** > **Analytics** > **Performance Monitor Queries.** To view the definitions and SQL of these sample queries, use PeopleSoft Query Manager. The sample queries attempt to show a realistic query while using all of the tables that you may want to include in similar queries.

The sample query definitions are:

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Query	*Description*
PPM_COMP_BUILD_CACHE	This query returns all application server requests for a specific system that had to retrieve metadata from the database as opposed to the cache. It also shows the file cache and memory cache for comparison. This query returns information from the PMU history table.
PPM_COMP_BUILD_CACHE_ARCH	This query is similar to PPM_COMP_BUILD_CACHE, except that it returns information from the PMU archive table.
PPM_TIMEOUT_SQL_REQ	This query returns information from the PMU history table while joining information that is stored in the event table. This query retrieves all PMU 400s (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL) that were running SQL statements when an Event 500 (Jolt Service Exception) was received. It is assumed that this exception occurred because of a timeout, but it could also have been due to an application server outage or a Jolt error.
PPM_TIMEOUT_SQL_REQ_ARCH	This query is similar to PPM_TIMEOUT_SQL_REQ, except that it returns information from the PMU and Event archive tables.
PPM_APPSRV_START_COUNTS	This query returns starting counts for different server processes over a period of time for a specific domain.
PPM_APPSRV_START_COUNTS_ARCH	This query is similar to PPM_APPSRV_START_COUNTS, except that it fetches information from the event archive table.

Note: When you are running a sample query, the system prompts you to enter a date. The format for the date is MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM:SS AM/PM. For example, 09/03/2003 12:00:01AM.

Disabling Performance Monitor Agents

In some cases, you may not want the Performance Monitor agents to run or to be a possible factor in your online system. For example, if you have ten application server domains running against the same database, you may want only one application server domain reporting information to the monitoring system.

Agents in a domain whose monitor URL is "NONE" do not collect or transmit performance data. However, they periodically check the URL for changes. Disabling a domain prevents this small portion of Performance Monitor related processing from occurring. To prevent *any* information from being sent over the network, set the monitor URL to NONE and reboot*all* monitored domains. To completely disable monitor agents on your domains, deselect the Enable PPM Agents parameter and reboot*all* monitored domains.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Application Server and Process Scheduler Domains	For application server and Process Scheduler domains, you disable the monitor agents using the **EnablePPM Agents** parameter. This parameter is in the PSTOOLS section of PSADMIN. To disable the monitor agents, set the value to*0*. To enable the monitor agents, set the value to*1*. Reboot the application server domain for the change to take effect. When disabled, the Monitor URL is ignored by that domain.
Web Server	For the web server, you disable agents by deselecting the **Enable PPM Agents** option in the Web Profile interface. Reboot the web server for the change to take effect.

Working with Performance Monitor Web Profile Properties

This section alerts you to important web profile properties that are related to the Performance Monitor.

Field or Control	*Description*
Enable PPM Agent	Enables a web server agent to be started on a monitored web server.
PPM Monitor Buffer Size	Sets the maximum buffer size for the buffer that is used by the monitor servlet for incoming performance data. The default size is 51200 KB (50 MB). If you notice in servlet trace files or other warnings that you regularly see buffer overflows, you may consider increasing this value.
Trace Monitoring Server	Located on the Debugging tab. Enables you to trace the ppmi servlet and the monitor servlet. The system writes the trace information to the web server log file.
Trace PPM Agent	Located on the Debugging tab. Enables you to trace web server agents on a monitored system. You enable this option on the web server of the monitored system.

Tracing Performance Monitor Agents

You can set up tracing on the:

- Application server and Process Scheduler servers.

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Web server.

Enabling Tracing on the Application Server or Process Scheduler Server

To enable tracing of the monitor agents on application server and Process Scheduler domains, use the **TracePPM** parameter in PSADMIN on the application server running on the monitored system. Set**TracePPM** to*1*. To disable, set to*0*.

When enabled, the agents write debug information on monitored systems to a log file in the application server LOGS directory. To view the information, open TRACEPPM_mmdd.LOG. The LogFence setting for application server logs has no effect on this file. Error messages (such as those that are created when the monitor URL can't be reached) go directly to the APPSRV_mmdd.LOG.

Enabling Tracing on the Web Server

To enable tracing of the monitor agents on the web server, select **Trace PPM Agent** on the Debugging tab in the appropriate web profile on the monitored system.

The agents write tracing information to the web server log file.

Tracing the Monitor and PPMI Servlets

In some cases, you may want to view the activity of the monitor and PPMI servlets that are running on the web server on the monitoring system.

To enable tracing for the Performance Monitor servlets, you select the **Trace Monitoring Server** option on the Debugging tab in the appropriate web profile. The system writes the trace results to the web server log file.

Configuring Performance Monitoring Sampling Rate

To reduce the overhead that is incurred by monitoring performance, you may not want to monitor every request that is submitted to your system. You can set a sampling rate for your monitored systems so that only one out of every N server requests generate PMUs. For the Nth request, all PMUs are generated at the filter level that is set for each agent type involved in processing the request. Examples of server requests would be browser requests to a web server or Application Designer requests to an application server (when running in a three-tier configuration). You set the sampling rate for PMUs using the **Agent PMU Sample Rate** option on the System Definitions page.

Note: This sampling rate applies only to PMUs, not events.

For example, if you set the sampling rate to 1/10, the system monitors the first PIA request, but does not monitor another request until the 11th request arrives at the system.

Some PMUs are always monitored regardless of the sampling rate. The PMUs that are never ignored are those that have the **Enable Sampling** option *cleared* on the PMU Definitions page. Examples of such PMUs are those related to users signing on, signing off, and being redirected to other sites.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Note: Setting the sampling rate to *0* (zero) disables sampling.

The web server and the application server maintain separate counters. The web server counts all browser requests, and the application server counts all requests that are submitted directly to the application server, such as component interfaces or Microsoft Windows workstations running Application Designer.

Related Links

PMU Definitions
Modifying System Definitions

Viewing Monitor Servlet Diagnostics

You can view diagnostic information that is related to the monitor servlet by accessing the servlet using the following URLs.

URL	*Description*
http://<host>/monitor/<site>/?cmd=agents	Reveals additional statistics about the agents sending data to the monitor servlet.
http://<host>/monitor/<site>/?cmd=ppmiclients	Reveals additional statistics about the PPMI clients receiving data from the monitor servlet.

Note: To provide access to this interface, you must enable the PPMConsole on the Global Administration page.

See Setting Global System Options.

Monitoring Agents

Agents refers to the agents on various monitored systems that send performance data to the current monitor servlet.

The system retrieves the agent information from the monitor's cache. If an administrator has changed any agent settings and clicked **Save and Notify Agents** on the System Definitions page, the agent information temporarily disappears in the Agents grid. Updated agent settings appear in the Agents grid after the agent communicates with monitor servlet.

Note: You identify the monitored system, using the system ID (PeopleSoft GUID) appearing just above each grid. To identify the agents, you need to map the system GUID and agent ID with the definitions in the monitoring database.

Note: Agents appear in the grid if they have successfully registered. The appearance of an agent does not imply that data from the agent is being successfully inserted into the monitoring database.

The following information appears in the Agents grid.

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
ID	The agent ID that uniquely identifies an agent within a monitored system.
Last Comm	The last time the agent contacted the monitor servlet.
Filter	The current agent filter level.
Buf-Size (buffer size)	The current maximum buffer size for the agent that is specified in the system definition.
Send-Itvl (send interval)	The current agent buffering interval.
Heartbeat	The current agent heartbeat interval
Sample-Itvl (sample interval)	The current agent event sample rate.
User Trace	Indicates whether performance trace is allowed for this agent.
Sampling Rate	The current PMU sample rate.
Sampling Filter	This column is reserved for future use.

Monitoring PPMI Clients

PPMI clients refer to the PSPPMSRV server processes that interact with the monitor servlet. The Clients grid shows all known PPMI clients.

The following information appears in the Clients grid.

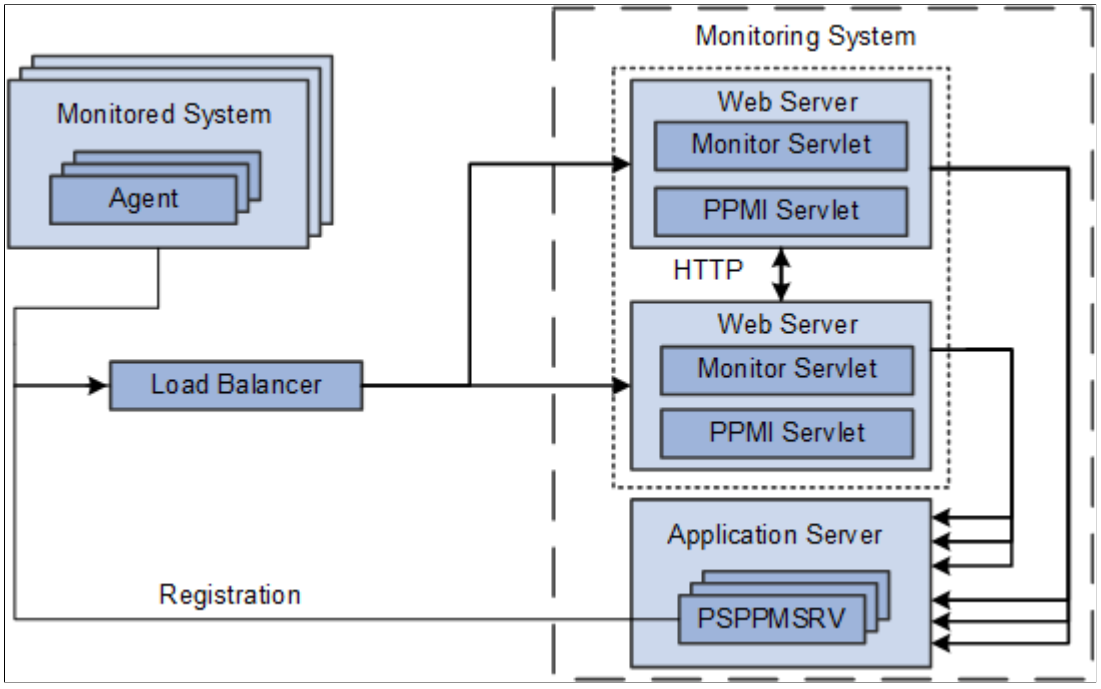
Field or Control	*Description*
Group	The system's unique identifier (PeopleSoft GUID).
ID	The internal ID assigned to this PSPPMSRV.
URL	The IP address of the PSPPMSRV.
Queue Length	The number of PMUs and events not yet sent to this PSPPMSRV.
Estimated Queue Size	The estimated size in bytes of the PMUs and events not yet sent to this PSPPMSRV.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Item Processed	The number of PMUs and events sent across this PSPPMSRV connection.
Estimated Bytes Processed	The estimated size in bytes of the PMUs and events sent across this PSPPMSRV connection.
Max Size	The maximum buffer size in bytes for the PMU and event queue reached in the lifetime of this connection.
Running Avg Size (running average size)	The running average of the estimated size in bytes of the PMUs and events not yet sent to this PSPPMSRV.
Limit	The maximum buffer size in bytes for the PMU and event queue. Data is discarded when this limit is reached.

Setting Up Monitor Clusters

The following diagram depicts the relationship between the elements involved in a monitor cluster.



When implementing a monitor cluster, keep these items in mind:

- A cluster must be accessed through an external third party load balancer.
- The web servers in a monitor cluster share PSPPMSRV registration information using HTTP.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Each monitor servlet (one in each web server) load balances performance information across *all* PSPPMSRVs.
- The host and port of the PPMI URL for a clustered environment need to be set to reflect the host and port of the load balancer.

Note: External load balancers should ensure that performance information that is related to one agent is always sent to the same monitoring servlet. When sending performance data to the monitor, agents add their agent ID to the monitor URL. For example, for agent 8, the URL appears as http://host1/monitor/ps/8. The system administrator should set up a "sticky rule" on the load balancer so that requests from the same agent are always directed to the same web server, when available. If the sticky rule is not in place, a PMU stop time may be inserted into the monitoring database before the corresponding start time. This creates misleading open PMU information and more work for the reaper program.

See Setting Up PSPPMSRV Authentication.

Note: If a cluster member shuts down, all performance data that is currently queued on that cluster member for transmission to a PSPPMSRV is lost.

To set up a performance monitor cluster:

1. In the monitoring system, use the host and port of the load balancer in the PPMI URL on the Global Administration page.
2. In the monitoring system, enter the URLs of each load-balanced host in the Performance Monitor Cluster grid on the Global Administration page.

   The format of the Member Servlet URL is:

   http://host/ppmi/ps

   Where *ps* is the name of your PeopleSoft site, and host is the real host and port of the host on which your cluster member is running. Even though you enter *ppmi* as the servlet name, failover and scalability are implemented for both the PPMI and the monitor servlets from each site.
3. In the monitored system, use the host and port of the load balancer in the monitor URL on the Specify Monitor page.

Related Links

Setting Global System Options
Specifying the Monitor URL

Using Performance Monitor Data Mover Scripts

PeopleSoft delivers a set of PeopleSoft Data Mover scripts for use in the administration of the Performance Monitor. The scripts are located in the following directory:

PS_HOME\scripts

The delivered scripts are described below.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
perfmondataexport.dms	Enables you to export data from your monitoring database. The data can be exported based on a specific system ID, between specific dates and times, or based on a specific performance trace. The default export is based on a specific system ID. The dat file that is created is named perfdata.dat. If you need to export performance data from a specific date and time, a performance trace, or information on all monitored systems, then open the script and edit the script as described in the comments within the script.
perfmondataimport.dms	Enables you to import data from perfdata.dat, which is created by the perfmondataexport.dms script, into your monitoring database. ***Warning!*** Do not run this file on a live monitoring system because current data may be lost. The script contains the `REPLACE_DATA *` command.
PerfmonPurgeAll.dms	Enables you to purge all Performance Monitor tables in the monitoring database. **Note:** This script deletes both system definitions and all performance data that are associated with *any* monitored system. ***Warning!*** Shut down the monitoring system before running this script.

Estimating Your Performance Database Size

This section provides an overview of estimating your performance database size.

Estimating Your Performance Database Size Overview

Because performance monitoring can store a significant amount of data in your performance database, you may want to estimate the amount of data to be stored in your performance database so that you have, or are able to provide, the appropriate amount of space.

Performance database sizing estimates are based on the sum of space requirements for events and performance measurement unit (PMU) performance data. Event data resides in the PSPMEVENTHIST table. PMU data resides in the PSPMTRANSHIST and PSPMTRANSCURR tables.

This section presents formulas that you can use to estimate the potential size of your performance database.

These formulas incorporate the following assumptions and considerations:

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Performance Monitor is set to Standard agent filter mode.
- Estimates do not include space required for Verbose or Debug agent filter mode.
- Index overhead is included in the estimate.
- Performance history data is purged after a number of days (see parameter D in the following section).
- The archive mode of a monitored system is set to Delete Data after N days and the performance data archive program is scheduled to run daily.
- The reaper program is scheduled to run at least once a day.
- No performance data is stored in the archive tables (PSPMTRANSARCH and PSPMEVENTARCH).
- The calculation formulas use only the parameters that are presented in this section to calculate the estimates. In all cases, the numbers are conservative. For example, the exact formula may use (App – 1) but we choose to round up and use App instead.

Estimating Space Requirements for Event Data

This section discusses two formulas that are used for estimating event data space requirements (in kilobytes).

- Standard formula: Use the standard formula if the application server domain configuration is based on PeopleSoft-delivered small, medium, or large template.
- Customized formula: Use the customized formula if the configuration is different from the templates.

This table describes the variables that are used in the formulas.

Notation	***Description***	***Performance Monitor Default Value***	***Navigation***
A	Performance Monitor agent event sampling rate.	300 seconds	**PeopleTools** > **Performance Monitor** > **Administration** > **Monitored Systems**
N	Number of PeopleSoft systems that are monitored by Performance Monitor. This is the number of PeopleSoft databases appearing on the System Definitions search page.	NA	**PeopleTools** > **Performance Monitor** > **Administration** > **Monitored Systems**
D	Performance history retention period in days. This is the value that is set for the **After N** days option.	NA	**PeopleTools** > **Performance Monitor** > **Administration** > **Monitored Systems**

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Notation	*Description*	*Performance Monitor Default Value*	*Navigation*
W	Number of web server domains for a monitored system. This is the total number of web servers appearing on the System Performance page.	NA	**PeopleTools** > **Performance Monitor** > **System Monitor** > **System Performance**
P	Number of application server domains for a monitored system. This is the total number of application servers appearing on the System Performance page.	NA	**PeopleTools** > **Performance Monitor** > **System Monitor** > **System Performance**
App	Number of server processes running in an application server domain for a monitored system. This is the number of program names appearing on for Server Status.	Use the following number per domain template that you choose: • Large = 60 • Medium = 40 • Small = 20	**PSADMIN** > **Application Server** > **Administer a domain** > **Domain** > **Domain status menu** > **Server status**
S	Number of monitored PeopleSoft Process Scheduler domains for a monitored system. This is the total number of Process Scheduler domains appearing on the System Performance page.	NA	**PeopleTools** > **Performance Monitor** > **System Monitor** > **System Performance**
Prcs	Number of server processes running in a PeopleSoft Process Scheduler domain for a monitored system. This is the number of program names appearing for Server status.	8 Increase this number if more than three Application Engine processes are configured.	**PSADMIN** > **Process Scheduler** > **Show Status of a Process Scheduler Server** > **Domain** > **Domain status menu** > **Server status**
MPrcs	Number of Master Scheduler for a monitored system.	1	NA
E	Number of KB per event row in the table.	Refer to the value in the following table for the target database.	NA

The following table helps you to determine the appropriate value for E (Number of KB per event row in the table).

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Parameter	*ANSI/Unicode*	*Oracle*	*Microsoft SQL Server*	*DB2*	*Db2 for z/OS*
E	ANSI	.4	.4	.5	.6
E	Unicode	.7	.7	.9	1.1

Using the Standard Formula

The formula that you use differs depending on the template used in the application server configuration.

Field or Control	*Description*
Large	N x D x [8 x W + 180 x P + 16 x S + 1] x 86400 / A x E
Medium	N x D x [8 x W + 120 x P + 16 x S + 1] x 86400 / A x E
Small	N x D x [8 x W + 60 x P + 16 x S + 1] x 86400 / A x E

Using the Customized Formula

Use this formula if the application server configuration is different from the standard templates.

N x D x [8 x W + 3 x P x App + 2 x S x Prcs + MPrcs] x 86400 / A x E

Note: Eight events are reported per web server domain. Two events are reported per web server (JVM status and network status), one event per web site, and five events per web site for PeopleSoft servlets (psp, psc, cs, *, and Scheduler Transfer).
If multiple systems are monitored and each is configured slightly differently, that is, the numbers of application server processes are different, then use the formula to estimate the requirement for each system separately.

Estimating Space Requirements for PMU Data

The total space requirements, in kilobytes, for PMU data that is stored in PSPMTRANSHIST and PSPMTRANSCURR tables can be estimated using the following formula:

N x [D + 1] x L x R x M x T

This table describes the variables that are used in this formula.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Notation	*Description*	*Performance Monitor Value Default*	*Navigation*
N	Number of PeopleSoft systems that are monitored by Performance Monitor. This is the number of PeopleSoft databases appearing on the System Definitions search page.	NA	**PeopleTools** > **Performance Monitor** > **Administration** > **Monitored Systems**
D	Performance history retention period in days. This is the value that is set for the **After N** days option.	NA	**PeopleTools** > **Performance Monitor** > **Administration** > **Monitored Systems**
L	Number of user sessions per day for a monitored system. A session means that a user signs on, performs a few transactions, and signs off.	NA	NA
R	Number of user interactions per session. User interactions are anything that triggers a server trip, including clicking a button, clicking **TAB,** and so on.	NA	NA
M	Number of PMU rows that are captured per user interaction.	9	NA
T	Number of KB per PMU row in the table.	Refer to the value in the following table for the target database.	NA

The following table helps you to determine the value for T.

Parameter	*ANSI/Unicode*	*Oracle*	*Microsoft SQL Server*	*DB2*	*Db2 for z/OS*
T	ANSI	1.3	1.4	1.8	2.1
T	Unicode	2.4	2.6	3.3	3.8

Calculating Space Requirements

This section presents an example of using the formulas to estimate the performance database size for a fictitious organization.

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Company ABC uses Performance Monitor to monitor two PeopleSoft Applications, Financials and HCM (N=2). Both applications use DB2 Unicode databases. The company has decided that the performance history data will be kept for a 7-day period (D=7). Each system has two web server domains (W=2), two application server domains (P=2), and two PeopleSoft Process Scheduler domains (S=2). The implementation team decides to use the medium application server configuration for both domains. One Master Scheduler exists for each of the systems (MPrcs=1).

It is estimated, on the average, that 10,000 user sessions (L=10000) will be logged per day in each of the systems. During each session, 50 user interactions (clicking buttons, tab to next field or page, and so on) will occur (R=50).

This is the sample calculation for event data space (using the standard formula for a medium configuration):

N x D x [8 x W + 120 x P + 16 x S + 1] x 86400 / A x E
= 2 x 7 x [8 x 2 + 120 x 2 + 16 x 2 + 1] x 86400 / 300 x E
= 1,165,248 rows x 0.9 KB per row
= 1,024 MB

This is the sample calculation for PMU data space:

N x [D + 1] x L x R x M x T
= 2 x [7 + 1] x 10000 x 50 x 9 x T
= 72,000,000 rows x 3.3 KB per row
= 232,032 MB

This is the formula for space requirement for storing performance data on a DB2 Unicode database:

1,024 MB + 232,032 MB = 233,056 MB

Company ABC decides to add a 1 TB disk.

Business is going well for ABC Company. The demand for the Financial application increased by 50 percent. The IT department decided to add new web server, application server, and PeopleSoft Process Scheduler domains for the Financials application (N=1). According to the system administrator, when the application server domain is booted, a “22 processes started” message appears (App=22), and the PeopleSoft Process Scheduler domain shows a “12 processes started” message (Prcs=12). The IT department needs to estimate whether enough disk space is available to store additional performance data.

Use the customized formula to calculate the space requirement for event data that is generated by the new configuration.

N x D x [8 x W + 3 x P x App + 2 x S x Prcs + MPrcs] x 86400 / A x E
= 1 x 7 x [8 x 1 + 3 x 1 x 22 + 2 x 1 x 12] x 86400 / 300 x E
= 153,216 rows x 3.3 KB per row
= 494 MB

System usage increased by 50 percent for the Financials application, so the total space requirement is:

233,056 MB + 494 MB + [233,032 MB/2 x 50%]
= 291,558 MB

The IT department concludes that enough space is available to store the performance data.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Chapter 5

Working with the Performance Trace

Understanding the Performance Trace

The Performance Monitor enables you to monitor and record performance information for all activity on PeopleSoft systems. However, times occur when you need to monitor the performance of a specific business process or the performance issues that are reported by a specific user. In these cases, you can use a performance trace.

The Performance Trace enables you to:

- Group PMUs across server requests.
- Display PMUs from multiple systems.
- Override default agent filter levels.

A user starts and stops a performance trace from the Performance Trace console. While a performance trace is in effect, the system associates the trace name with each PMU that is created during that user's session. The trace name may then be used in the Performance Monitor pages to search for performance data that is created during the performance trace.

The trace can override the current agent filter level for PMUs that are created during the trace. The override applies to that user session only.

Performance traces are effective across multiple systems that report to the same monitor. For example, if a portal displays content from another monitored system, traces that are started from the portal also apply to the displayed content.

Note: The Performance Trace Console needs to be launched from an end user's browser.

Note: A performance trace is not affected by the PMU sample rate.

Enabling a Performance Trace

When PPM is enabled, both fluid and classic pages display the Performance Trace link, as part of the **Actions** menu.

Note: In the following procedures, be sure to notice where each step needs to be completed: on the *monitoring* system or the *monitored* system.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Enabling Performance Trace on a System

To enable a performance trace:

1. On the monitoring system, select **PeopleTools** > **Performance Monitor** > **Administration** > **Monitored Systems** and then select the appropriate system definition.
2. On the monitoring system, make sure **Allow Performance Trace** is selected on the System Definitions page.

   Note: If a business process includes multiple systems, each system in the business process needs to have the system configured to allow performance traces.
3. On the monitoring system, click **Save and Notify Agents.**
4. On the *monitored* system, make sure the users who will run the performance trace have the WEBLIB_PPM web library specified in at least one of their permission lists.

   Note: If you don't want a user to see the Performance Trace link, you need to remove the web library WEBLIB_PPM from that user's permission lists. Without access to WEBLIB_PPM, the Performance Trace link does not appear in the actions menu.

Running a Performance Trace

The Performance Trace Console launches in a small, separate window.

This example illustrates the fields and controls on the Performance Trace Console.

To run a performance trace:

1. Sign on to the PeopleSoft system.
2. Navigate to the page where you want to begin the performance trace.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. Click the **Actions** menu and select **Performance Trace**.

   This launches the Performance Trace Console.

4. In the **Performance Trace Name** edit box, enter a name to identify the trace results.

   Remember the name that you enter because you need to enter this name in the search criteria when you intend to view the trace results. You can accept the default name, if one appears.

5. In the Filter Level group box, set the filter level options.

   You have the following options:

Field or Control	*Description*
Keep Current Settings	The system continues to record performance information according to the current agent filter settings.
Override With Standard	Changes the current filter level to Standard for the current user's session.
Override With Verbose	Changes the current filter level to Verbose for the current user's session.
Override With Debug	Changes the current filter level to Debug for the current user's session.

6. When the appropriate filter levels have been set, click **Start Trace**.
7. Complete the business process that you need to monitor.
8. Click **Stop Trace**.

Viewing Performance Trace Information

To view performance trace information:

1. Make note of the performance trace name that was entered by the user.
2. Navigate to the Performance Monitor page that displays the desired performance information.

   You can use the performance trace name to view.

   - Open PMUs.
   - Completed PMUs.
   - All of the performance charts.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. In the search criteria for the page that you are on, enter the name of the performance that is trace in the **Performance Trace Name** edit box.
4. Enter any additional search criteria required.
5. Click **Search.**

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Chapter 6

Monitoring System Performance

System Performance Monitoring

This section contains an overview of monitoring system performance and lists the pages that are used to monitor system performance.

Monitoring System Performance

The activities that are related to monitoring system performance are primarily for viewing and analyzing the most recent performance data that is received from agents in a monitored system.

PeopleSoft provides a collection of use cases in the form of flow charts for you to use as a framework for learning how to use Performance Monitor to detect performance issues. These flow charts do not appear in this PeopleBook; they are posted on My Oracle Support. Refer to the PeopleTools Release Notes for the current location of these flow charts.

See Performance Monitor Database Schema and Use Cases on My Oracle Support

Note: The information that is presented in the System Performance pages is as current as the last page refresh.

Note: The Standard Deviation (Std. Dev.) is provided on many pages. The standard deviation is a statistic that tells you how tightly all the values that are used to compute the average are clustered around the average. Large standard deviations warn that the averages appearing in the chart are not a reliable indicator of response times that are experienced by individual users.

Using the System Performance Home Page

Access the System Performance page (PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, System Monitor, System Performance).

The System Performance page provides various health indices as well as a high-level view of the performance of your web servers, application servers, and Process Scheduler server domains. It acts as the "home page" for system performance.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Note: A Status field appears at the top of the page only if the monitoring system detects stale data, which is data that is older than the specified event sampling rate. For example, if your event sample rate is 300 seconds, and no events have been received from a specific domain in over five minutes, then that domain is considered stale. Stale data could indicate an outage on the monitored system or that the monitored system's agent filters are set to 01–Standby. If a domain has been shut down permanently and you don't want it to appear with a stale data warning, go to the Agent Definitions page and set its domain monitor to inactive.

For information on Performance Indices and Today's Averages, see Viewing Performance Indices and Today's Average

Web Server Domains

The Web Server Domains grid contains a row for each active domain-monitor web-server agent. The metric information is derived from Event 150 (JVM status) and Event 151 (Network Status). The system retrieves only the most recent event for each agent. If the most recent event's monitor date and time is older than the system's event sample rate, the Stale Data icon appears in the grid row *and* at the top of the page.

Note: Web server agents do not report performance data until the first user connects to that web server.

Field or Control	*Description*
Name	Displays the PeopleSoft web-server domain name that is being monitored. Click the name to go to the Web Server page for that web server. It's the same page that you access when you select **PeopleTools** > **Performance Monitor** > **System Monitor** > **Web Server Performance** and choose that domain.
Host/Port	Identifies the web-server domain host name and listening port numbers for HTTP and HTTPS.

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Filter Level	Appears on pages displaying current performance information that is related to servers, such as application servers, web servers, and so on. Displays the current agent filter level. The colors indicate the following filter levels: • Blue: Standby, Error, and Warning. • Green: Standard. • Orange: Verbose. • Red: Debug. Move the cursor over the icon to show a pop-up message displaying the agent filter level in text format.
Sessions in Web App	Displays the number of servlet sessions in the portal web application.
%JVM Memory Free	A Java Virtual Machine (JVM) has a specific amount of memory allocated to it. This metric displays the percentage of the allocated memory that is available.
Execute Threads	The number of threads that are used by the web application to service incoming requests.
Established Sockets	The number of sockets in a connected state. This is a measure of the number of active users.
Jolt Traffic	Displays the per second amount (in bytes) of Jolt traffic between the web server and the application server.

Application Server Domains/Process Scheduler Server Domains

The application server and Process Scheduler Server grids contain a row for each active domain monitor agent that is running on the application server or Process Scheduler server. The metric information on each row is derived from Event 300 (Host Resource Status). The system retrieves only the most recent event for each agent. If the most recent event's monitor date or time is older than the system's event sample rate, the Stale Data icon appears in the grid row *and* at the top of the page.

Note: When first booted, an active server may have a stale data warning until a full sampling interval has passed.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Domain Name	Displays the names of the domains that are being monitored. Click the domain name to access the Application Server or the Process Scheduler page for additional details on a particular domain. It's the same page that you access when you select **PeopleTools** > **Performance Monitor** > **System Monitor** > **Application Server Performance or Process Scheduler Performance** and choose that domain.
Host/Port	Displays the server name or IP address and the Jolt listening port number.
Filter Level	Appears on pages displaying current performance information that is related to servers, such as application servers, web servers, and so on. Displays the current agent filter level. The colors indicate the following levels: • Blue: Standby, Error, and Warning. • Green: Standard. • Orange: Verbose. • Red: Debug. Move the cursor over the icon to show a pop-up message displaying the agent filter level in text format.
%CPU Used	Displays the percentage of the CPU capacity that is being used on the host. This percentage includes the entire processing load on the host, not just that of PeopleSoft.
%Memory Used	Displays the percentage of committed memory used on the host. This percentage includes all memory used on the host and not just the memory used by PeopleSoft.
Hard Page Faults/Second	This is the number of accesses to virtual memory in the last second that require disk reads on the host. This metric applies to all memory access on the host, not just the memory that is accessed by PeopleSoft.
Total Tuxedo Connections	This is the number of connections to this domain, and it is equivalent to the number of rows that are returned by the Tuxedo command pclt (tmadmin), excluding JSH and WSH connections. This value does not apply to Process Scheduler.

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Total Tuxedo Requests Queued	The number of Tuxedo requests that are queued on that domain. A high number indicates that insufficient server processes are configured, or that the load on the host machine is too high. This value does not apply to Process Scheduler.

Ping Test

PeopleSoft Ping is a diagnostic feature that enables you to troubleshoot systemic performance issues. If you enter the ping URLs for the monitored systems in the URL catalog, you can launch the ping test from the monitoring system instead of having to sign on to the monitored system.

The following requirements must be in place:

- Single sign-in must be configured between the monitored and monitoring system.
- Current user ID must be a valid user ID in both the monitored and monitoring system.
- Current user ID must have permission to access the PSPing page in the monitored system.

Any system that you intend to ping must have an entry in the URL catalog for the PSPing page. The URL must contain PTPERF_TEST for the URL to appear in the ping lists that are associated with the Performance Monitor. For example,

```
http://server_name/psp/ps[_newwin]/EMPLOYEE/PT_LOCAL/c/UTILITIES.PTPERF_TEST.GBL
```

Note: In a self-monitoring system, you must append the text "_newwin" to the end of the site name on which you are running the ping test. The "_newwin" indicates to the PeopleSoft system that the content can run in a new window at the same time that content from a different component runs in the previous window.

Field or Control	*Description*
URL Identifier	Select the URL of the system that you want toping.
Execute PSPing	Click to launch the PeopleSoft Ping page at the URL appearing in the **URL Identifier** field. The page appears in a new window. If that system is monitored, when you run Ping the system reports the results that are displayed on the Ping page to the monitoring system in the form of Event 600s (PSPING).

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
View PSPing History	Launches the Event History search page displaying all Event 600 (PSPING) data for the current day on the current system. Verify that you ping the appropriate system. PeopleSoft runs no internal verification to verify that the system you ping is the system which this page is monitoring.

Viewing Performance Indices and Today's Average

Access the Indices and Today's Average page (PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, System Monitor, Indices and Today's Average).

Viewing Performance Indices

The Performance Indices page displays various indices, such as User Sessions, Tuxedo Request Queued, PMUs in Past Hour, Alarms in Past Hour, Batch Jobs in Process, and Batch Jobs in Queue.

Field or Control	*Description*
User Sessions	Displays the number of users who have signed onto the system within the last 12 hours and have not signed off. Shows all PMU 109s (User Session Began) that do not have an associated 108 PMU (User Session Ended). These PMUs are associated by the session ID (Context 1). The **User Sessions** value includes only users who have signed on in the last 12 hours and only those users that have signed on since the last time the web server agent sent an Event 901 (Agent Initialization). For details on individual users, click the **Current User Sessions** link. **Note:** If users do not click the **Sign out** link on a PeopleSoft page and instead close the browser or navigate to another site, then the system displays them as current users until the web-server time-out value is reached.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Tuxedo Request Queued	Displays the number of requests queued on all application servers on the monitored system. The value is the sum of all the metric 5s (Total pq) for Event 300s (Host Resource Status) that are sent by all active agents for the current system that are domain monitor agents of type application server. The value includes all Event 300 data that is generated within the defined sampling interval.
PMUs in Past Hour	Displays the number of PMUs that have run in the past hour. This is an indication of the load on the monitored system, the level of monitoring, and whether the monitored system agents are currently communicating with the monitor. The value is the sum of the rows that are inserted into the PSPMTRANSHIST table within the last hour. For more details, click the **Open PMUs** and the **Completed PMUs** link.
Alarms in Past Hour	Displays the number of error and warning events that were posted by the monitored system's active agents in the past hour. This is the count of all events with filter levels of error and warning inserted into the PSPMEVENTHIST table in the last hour. For more details, click the **Alarm History** link.
Batch Jobs in Process	Displays the number of Process Scheduler jobs that are currently running on all the Process Scheduler servers belonging to that monitored system. The value is the sum of all metric 1s for Event 350 (Master Scheduler Status). For more details, click the **Master Scheduler** link. **Note:** If a Master Scheduler is not configured for the monitored system, this value is zero.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

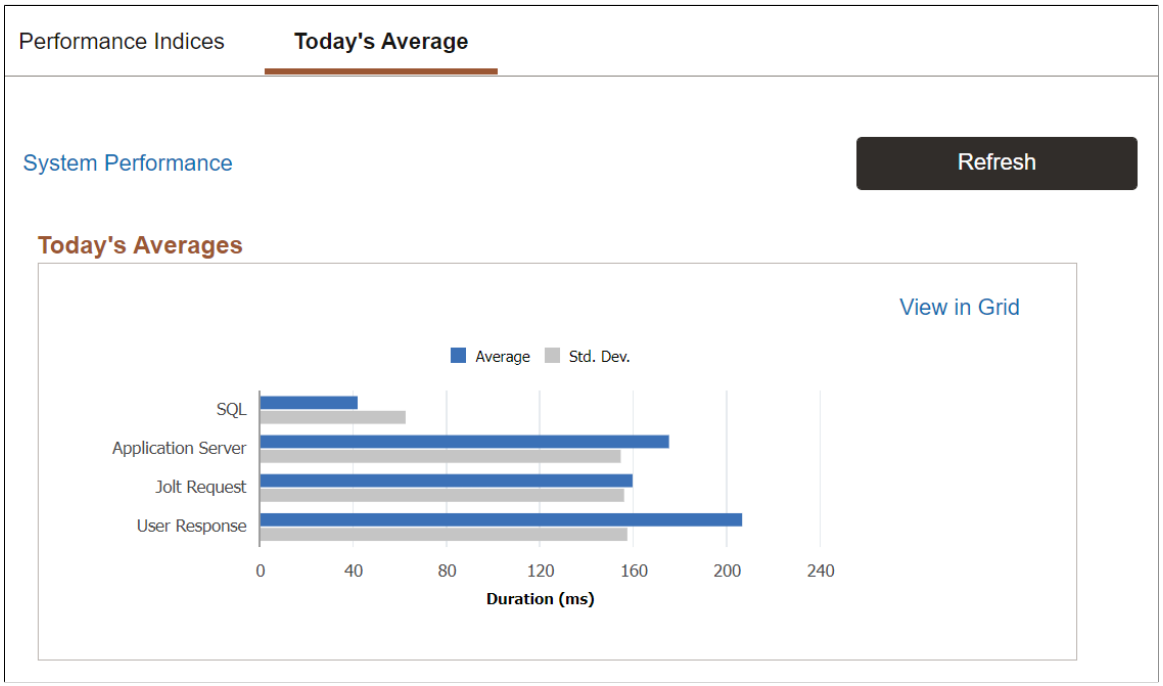
Field or Control	*Description*
Batch Jobs in Queue	Displays the number of Process Scheduler jobs that are currently waiting to be assigned by the Master Scheduler. The value is the sum of all metric 2s for Event 350 (Master Scheduler Status). **Note:** If a Master Scheduler is not configured for the monitored system, this value is zero.

Today's Averages

The Today's Averages chart displays the average duration of various performance factors within your PeopleSoft system. The data applies only to the current day, which refers to all data that has been collected since midnight.

If progress slows in the system anywhere, this chart enables you to identify which tier is affected and enables you to monitor Tuxedo queueing.

This example illustrates the fields and controls on the Today's Averages chart. You can find definitions for the fields and controls later on this page.



Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
SQL	Displays the average and standard deviation for the time spent running SQL statements that were initiated from PeopleCode in a single application server request. This value includes the time that was required for SQL Prepare, Execute, Fetch, and Commit. PeopleCode SQL statements are run by application code that is written using PeopleCode and submitted to the database by way of SQLEXECs or SQL Objects. This value is derived from metrics 2, 3, and 4 from PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PeopleCode and SQL Summary). Namely, this value includes PeopleCode SQL, PeopleCode Built-in SQL, and PeopleTools SQL. **Note:** This is the average time spent for running all SQL statements of these types in a single application server request. The system calculates this value using all data that has been received since midnight.
Application Server	Displays the average and standard deviation of the duration of all PMU 400s (Tuxedo Service PeopleCode and SQL Summary) received since midnight.
Jolt Request	Displays the average and standard deviation of all PMU 115s (Jolt Request) received since midnight.
User Response	Displays the average amount of time that end users waited for server round trips to finish. A user is waiting for a server round trip to finish when *Processing* appears in the upper, right-hand corner of a PeopleSoft page. **Note:** This average does not include network latency. It is the average duration of all top-level PMU 101s (PIA Request) that the monitoring system has received since midnight.

Viewing Web Server Performance

Access the Web Server page (PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, System Monitor, Web Server Performance).

The Web Server page displays the most recent performance data that is received from a web server domain monitor. A domain corresponds to the domain that is specified during the PeopleSoft installation.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Domain Name	A domain monitor starts when the first user connects to any site in a PeopleSoft web server domain. The domain name is the name of this site.
Domain Directory	The directory on the web server where the PeopleSoft site that triggered the domain monitor resides.
Filter Level	Appears on pages displaying current performance information that is related to servers, such as application servers, web servers, and so on. Displays the current agent filter level. The colors indicate the following levels: • Blue: Standby, Error, and Warning. • Green: Standard. • Orange: Verbose. • Red: Debug. Move the cursor over the icon to show a pop-up message displaying the agent filter level in text format.
Agent Date/Time	The date and time according to the agent clock that the domain monitor used when it last sent performance data to the monitor. **Note:** The date and the time appearing on this page always apply to the system on which the agent runs. Keep this in mind if you are monitoring systems in other time zones.
Status	Appears only if the system detects stale data. Performance data is stale if no status events have been reported in the last sample interval for the system. For example, **Status** shows stale data if the web server is not booted.
Host/Port	The host of the web server and the listening ports for HTTP and HTTPS.
Monitor Date/Time	The date and time that the monitoring system inserted the row of performance data into the monitoring database according to the database clock.
Last Page Refresh	Indicates the most recent time that the system refreshed the page either by loading the page into the browser or as a result of a user clicking the **Refresh** button.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Web Server Snapshot	This link enables you to view historical information snapshots for the current agent. By clicking this link, you see a list of all the domain agent timestamps for the current domain monitor agent Event 150 (JVM Status). After you select a particular timestamp, the system displays the Web Server page containing web server performance information for that particular time. When you are viewing snapshot information, a message appears at the top of the page reminding you that the page contains historical performance data. You can view numerous snapshots using the same method. **Note:** While viewing snapshots, the **Refresh** button is not available. To view the most current web server information, you must access the Web Server page using the menu.
System Performance	This link accesses the System Performance page (the home page for system monitoring).

JVM Status

The JVM status applies to the status of the JVM in which the site runs. Multiple web sites within the same PeopleSoft domain can run within the same JVM.

These values are derived from Event 150 (JVM Status). If the latest Event 150 monitor date and time is older than the event sample rate for the current agent's system, the Stale Data icon appears at the top of the page.

Field or Control	*Description*
%JVM Memory Free	A JVM has a specific amount of memory allocated to it. This metric displays the percentage of the allocated memory that is available.
Max JVM Memory Available	Indicates the maximum amount of memory that is available for the JVM. This value depends on the Java Runtime Environment (JRE). The maximum JVM memory that is available equals maxMemory – totalMemory + freeMemory.
Sessions in Web-App	Displays the number of servlet sessions in the portal web application.
Execute Threads	The number of threads that are used by the web application to service incoming requests.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Busy Threads	The number of threads that are currently servicing requests.
Domain Count	The number of domain monitors in this web server domain. The domain count will only be greater than 1 if a web server domain has sites belonging to different monitored systems.

The Events and PMUs tab contains links to the Event History, Open PMUs, and Completed PMUs components.

When transferring to the Event History component, the system automatically displays all of the data for the current day's Event 150 (JVM Status) rows for the current agent and the current system.

When transferring to the Open PMUs component, the system automatically displays all of the data for the current day's open PMUs for the current host/port and the current system.

When transferring to the Completed PMUs component, the system automatically displays all of the data for the current day's completed PMUs for the current host/port and the current system.

Network Status

Network status data corresponds to

- Output from the domain monitor running the netstat —a command in a shell on the monitored host.
- Counters that are maintained by the domain monitor.

These values are derived from Event 151 (Network Status).

If no Event 151 or the Event 151 has an agent date/time that does not match the agent date/time of the Event 150 (JVM Status) shown at the top portion of the page, this grid appears empty.

Field or Control	*Description*
Time Wait Sockets	The number of sockets in a TCP time wait state on the host on which the web server is running. A high count may mean that the time wait setting for the operating system of the server needs to be decreased, or it may just mean that a very high load is on that server.
Close Wait Sockets	The number of sockets in a TCP close wait state on the host on which the web server is running. A high count means that TCP clients are not closing connections and may indicate network or software configuration issues.
Established Sockets	The number of sockets in a connected state. This is a measure of the number of users who are connected.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Jolt Traffic	Displays in bytes per second the amount of Jolt traffic between the web server and the application server. **Note:** The Jolt traffic value is zero unless compression is enabled.
HTTP	Indicates the HTTP traffic in bytes per second that is generated by this web server.

The Events and PMUs tab contains links to the associated Event History, Open PMUs, and Completed PMUs.

When transferring to the Event History component, the system automatically displays all of the data for the current day's Event 151 (Network Status) rows for the current agent and the current system.

When transferring to the Open PMUs component, the system automatically displays all of the data for the current day's open PMUs for the current host/port and the current system.

When transferring to the Completed PMUs component, the system automatically displays all of the data for the current day's completed PMUs for the current host/port and the current system.

Sites

The information on this grid applies to all sites on this web server even if they are not monitored sites.

These values are derived from Event 152 (Web Site Status).

If no Event 152 or the Event 152 rows have an agent date/time that does not match the agent date/time of the Event 150 (JVM Status), the grid appears empty.

Field or Control	*Description*
Site Path	Indicates the directory on the web server where the site resides.
Requests to all Servlets	Indicates the number of requests that have been submitted to all of the servlets running within the site.
Servlet Requests (last minute)	Indicates the number of servlet requests that were submitted to the site in the last minute.
Avg. Request Time (last minute)	Indicates the average duration of the servlet requests that were submitted to the site in the last minute.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Time in all Servlets	Indicates the sum of durations of the servlet requests that were submitted to the site since the web server was last booted.
Current Sessions	The number of sessions that are active within the site. Active sessions are those that are currently waiting for a request to be processed. In most cases, this value is 0. However, if your site is running slowly or a transaction has a long duration, this value is greater than 0.

The Events and PMUs tab contains links to the associated Event History, Open PMUs, and Completed PMUs.

When transferring to the Event History component, the system automatically displays all of the data for the current day's Event 152 (Web Site Status) rows for the current agent and the current system.

When transferring to the Open PMUs component, the system automatically displays all of the data for the current day's open PMUs for the current agent and the current system.

When transferring to the Completed PMUs component, the system automatically displays all of the data for the current day's completed PMUs for the agent and the current system.

Active Servlets

Active servlets are all servlets that are running in the portal web application.

These values are derived from Event 153 (Web Servlet Status).

Field or Control	*Description*
Servlet Name	Identifies the name of a particular servlet.
Requests to this Servlet	Indicates the number of requests that were submitted to a particular servlet.
Servlet Requests (last minute)	Indicates the number of requests that were submitted to a particular servlet within the last minute.
Avg. Request Time (last minute)	The average duration of the requests that were handled by the servlet in the last minute.
Time in this Servlet	The sum of durations of requests that were handled by this servlet since the web server was last booted.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Viewing Application Server Domain Performance

Access the Application Server Domain page (PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, System Monitor, Application Server Performance).

The Application Server Domain page displays the most recent performance data that was received from:

- An application server domain monitor.
- Each active application server agent within that application server domain.

Field or Control	*Description*
Domain Name	Identifies the name of the current Tuxedo domain.
Domain Directory	Identifies the directory in which the domain is installed.
Agent Date/Time	The date and time according to the agent clock that the domain monitor used when it last sent performance data to the monitor. **Note:** The date and the time appearing on this page always applies to the system on which the agent runs. Keep this in mind if you are monitoring systems in other time zones.
Status	Appears only if the system detects stale data. Data is stale if no status events have been reported in the last sample interval for the system. For example, **Status** shows stale data if the application server is not booted.
Host/Port	Identifies the machine name and Jolt listening port of the application server domain.
Application Server Snapshots	This link enables you to view historical information snapshots for the current agent. By clicking this link, you see a list of all the domain agent timestamps for the current agent's Event 300 (Host Resource Status). After you select a particular timestamp, the system displays the Application Server page containing performance information for that particular time. When you are viewing snapshot information, a message appears at the top of the page reminding you that the page contains historical performance data. You can view numerous snapshots using the same method. **Note:** While viewing snapshots, the **Refresh** button is not available. To view the most current information, you must access the Application Server page using the menu.
Monitor Date/Time	The date and time that the monitoring system inserted the row of performance data into the monitoring database according to the database clock.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Last Page Refresh	Indicates the most recent time that the system refreshed the page either by loading the page into the browser or as a result of a user clicking the **Refresh** button.

See Monitoring Resource Usage.

Host Resource Status

The Metrics tab presents the same values that also appear on the System Performance page. The metrics show current resource utilization on the entire host machine, not just the resources that PeopleSoft uses.

The system derives these metrics from the most recent Event 300 (Host Resource Status) for the domain monitor process of that domain.

If the latest Event 300 monitor date or time is older than the event sample rate for the current agent's system, the Stale Data icon appears at the top of the page.

Field or Control	*Description*
%CPU Used	Displays the percentage of the CPU capacity being utilized on the host machine.
%Memory Used	Displays the percentage of committed memory used on the host. This percentage includes all memory used on the host and not just the memory used by PeopleSoft.
Hard Page Faults/Second	This is the number of accesses to virtual memory in the last second that require disk reads.
Total Tuxedo Connections	This is the number of connections to this domain, and it is equivalent to the number of rows that are returned by the Tuxedo command `pclt` (tmadmin), excluding JSH and WSH connections.
Total Tuxedo Requests Queued	The number of Tuxedo requests that are queued on that demand. A high number indicates that insufficient server processes are configured, or that the load on the host machine is too high.

The Events and PMUs tab presents links to the Event History, Open PMUs, and Completed PMUs pages.

When transferring to the Event History component, the system displays all of the data for the current day's Event 300 (Host Resource Status) rows for the current agent and the current system.

When transferring to the Open PMUs component, the system displays all of the data for the current day's open PMUs for the current host and port and the current system.

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

When transferring to the Completed PMUs component, the system displays all of the data for the current day’s completed PMUs for the current host and port and the current system.

PQ Event Rows

This section presents the results of the tmadmin `pq` command (print queue). It enables you to view information that is related to the Tuxedo queues that are used by the server processes running within a domain.

The grid displays all Event 301 (Tuxedo "pq" Row) rows for the current agent with the same agent date or time appearing in the top portion of the page as the Event 300 (Host Resource Status).

Field or Control	*Description*
Queue Name	Identifies the Tuxedo queue that is associated with a server process.
Server Name	Indicates the server process that is servicing a particular queue.
Server Count	Indicates the number of a particular server process type that are currently running. For example, it indicates that three PSAPPSRV server processes are currently running.
Queue Length	Indicates the current length of the queue, which is measured by the number of requests waiting to be processed. High queue lengths may indicate that more server processes need to be configured to run.

PSR Event Rows

This section presents the results of the tmadmin `psr` command (print server processes). This command enables you to view information that is related to all the server processes (monitored and non-monitored) running within a domain.

The grid displays all Event 302 (Tuxedo "psr" Row) rows for the current agent with the same agent date or time appearing at the top of the page as the Event 300 (Host Resource Status).

Field or Control	*Description*
Server Name	Indicates the name of the server process, such as PSAPPSRV, PSMONITORSRV, and so on.
Server Instance ID	This is the instance ID that is assigned by Tuxedo to each server process. This number remains constant across recycles. Even if the PID changes, the instance ID remains constant.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
PID	Indicates the operating system process ID on the server.
Total Requests	Indicates the total number of requests that a server process has processed. Tuxedo continues to increment this number for a server instance even if the server recycles.
Current Service	Indicates whether the server process is idle or currently handling a request.

Monitored Servers

This section enables you to view information about the resources that are consumed by the monitored server processes running within a domain.

The grid displays an entry for each active application server agent within the same system and same host and port, and domain directory as the domain monitor agent. For each agent, the system retrieves the latest Event 200 (Resources Per Process) and its metrics are displayed. If no Event 200 exists for a particular agent, the system displays zeros.

The Metrics tab contains the following information.

Field or Control	*Description*
Server	Identifies the server process being monitored.
Server Instance	This is the instance ID that is assigned by Tuxedo to each server process. This number remains constant across recycles. Even if the PID changes, the instance ID remains constant.
PID	The process ID that is assigned by the server operating system.
Agent Date/Time	The date and time according to the agent clock that the domain monitor used when it last sent performance data to the monitor. **Note:** The date and the time appearing on this page always applies to the system on which the agent runs. Keep this in mind if you are monitoring systems in other time zones.
%CPU Used	Indicates the percentage of the CPU capacity that a particular server process is using.
CPU Time	The amount of CPU time that the process has consumed.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
VM	Indicates the amount of virtual memory that each server process is consuming.

The Events and PMUs tab contains links to the Event History, Open PMUs, and Completed PMUs pages.

When transferring to the Event History component, the system displays all data for the current day's Event 200 (Resources Per Process) rows for the current agent and the current system.

When transferring to the Open PMUs component, the system displays all data for the current day's open PMUs for the current agent and the current system.

When transferring to the Completed PMUs component, the system displays all data for the current day's completed PMUs for the agent and the current system.

Viewing Analytic Server Information

The Analytic Server Summary section in the monitored Application Server Domain page provides generic performance and status information of the analytic Servers running in the application server domain.

Field or Control	*Description*
Total Configured Servers	The current maximum number of configured analytic servers in the application server domain.
Number Started Servers	The current number of analytic servers, started up and loaded with analytic instances.
Number Free Servers	The current number of analytic servers, started up and free.
Number Loaded Instances Today	Today's total number of analytic instances loaded.
Number Recycled Servers	Today's total number of analytic servers recycled for reuse.
Number Out Servers Today	Today's total number of times that the monitored domain runs out of analytic servers. Each time a client asks to load an analytic instance, a free analytic server gets assigned and dedicated to the analytic instance.

Viewing Process Scheduler Server Performance

Access the Process Scheduler Server page (PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, System Monitor, Process Scheduler Performance).

The Process Scheduler Server page displays the most recent performance data that is received from:

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- A Process Scheduler server domain agent.
- Each active Process Scheduler server agent within this Process Scheduler domain.

Field or Control	*Description*
Domain Name	Identifies the name of the current domain.
Domain Directory	Identifies the directory in which the domain is installed.
Agent Date/Time	The date and time according to the agent clock that the domain monitor used when it last sent performance data to the monitor. **Note:** The date and the time appearing on this page always applies to the system on which the agent runs. Keep this in mind if you are monitoring systems in other time zones.
Status	Appears only if the system detects stale data. Data is stale if no status events have been reported in the last sample interval for the system. For example, **Status** shows stale data if the Process Scheduler is not booted.
Host/Port	Identifies the machine name of the Process Scheduler server domain.
Process Scheduler Snapshots	This link enables you to view historical information snapshots for the current agent. By clicking this link, you see a list of all the domain monitor timestamps for the current agent's Event 300 (Host Resource Status). After selecting a particular timestamp, the system displays the Process Scheduler Server page containing performance information for that particular time. When you are viewing snapshot information, a message appears at the top of the page reminding you that the page contains historical performance data. You can view numerous snapshots using the same method. **Note:** While you are viewing snapshots, the **Refresh** button is not available. To view the most current information, you must access the Process Scheduler Server page using the menu.
Monitor Date/Time	The date and time that the monitoring system inserted the row of performance data into the monitoring database according to the database clock.
Last Page Refresh	Indicates the most recent time that the system refreshed the page either by loading the page into the browser or as a result of a user clicking the **Refresh** button.

See Monitoring Resource Usage.

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Host Resource Status

The Metrics tab presents the values that also appear on the System Performance page.

If the latest Event 300 (Host Resource Status) monitor date and time is older than the event sample rate for the current agent's system, the Stale Data icon appears at the top of the page.

Field or Control	*Description*
%CPU Used	Displays the percentage of the Central Processing Unit capacity being utilized on the host machine.
%Memory Used	Displays the percentage of committed memory used on the host. This percentage includes all memory used on the host and not just the memory used by PeopleSoft.
Hard Page Faults/Second	The number of accesses to virtual memory in the last second that require disk reads.
Total Tuxedo Connections	This number is always zero for a Process Scheduler domain.
Total Tuxedo Requests Queued	The number of Tuxedo requests that are queued on that demand. A high number indicates that insufficient server processes are configured, or that the load on the host machine is too high.

The Events and PMUs tab presents links to the Event History, Open PMUs, and Completed PMUs pages.

When transferring to the Event History component, the system displays all of the data for the current day's Event 300 (Host Resource Status) rows for the current agent and the current system.

When transferring to the Open PMUs component, the system displays all of the data for the current day's open PMUs for the current host or port and the current system.

When transferring to the Completed PMUs component, the system displays all of the data for the current day's completed PMUs for the current host port and the current system.

PQ Event Rows

This section presents the results of the tmadmin `pq` command (print queue). It enables you to view information that is related to the queues that are used by the server processes running within a domain.

The performance data displays all Event 301 (Tuxedo "pq" Row) rows for the current agent with the same agent date and time appearing in the top portion of the page as the Event 300 (Host Resource Status).

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Queue Name	Identifies the Tuxedo queue that is associated with a server process.
Server Name	Indicates the server process that is servicing a particular queue.
Server Count	Indicates the number of a particular server process type that are currently running. For example, it indicates that three PSAESRV server processes are currently running.
Queue Length	Indicates the current length of the queue, which is measured by the number of requests that are waiting to be processed.

PSR Event Rows

This section presents the results of the tmadmin `psr` command (print server processes). This enables you to view information that is related to all the server processes (monitored and non-monitored) running within a domain.

The grid displays all Event 302 (Tuxedo "psr" Row) rows for the current agent with the same agent date and time appearing at the top of the page as the Event 300 (Host Resource Status).

Field or Control	*Description*
Server Name	Indicates the name of the server process, such as PSAESRV, PSMONITORSRV, and so on.
Server Instance ID	This is the instance ID that is assigned by Tuxedo to each server process. This number remains constant across recycles. Even if the PID changes, the instance ID remains constant.
PID	Indicates the operating system process ID on the server.
Total Requests	Indicates the total number of requests that a server process has processed.
Current Service	Indicates whether the server process is idle or currently handling a request.

Monitored Servers

This section enables you to view information about the resources that are consumed by the monitored server processes running within a domain.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Note: Currently, only PSMONITORSRV and PSMSTPRC are monitored.

The grid displays an entry for each active application server agent within the same system and same host or port and domain directory as the domain monitor agent. For each agent, the system retrieves the latest Event 200 (Resources Per Process) and its metrics are displayed. If no Event 200 exists for a particular agent, the system displays zeros.

The Metrics tab contains the following information.

Field or Control	*Description*
Server	Identifies the server process that is being monitored.
Server Instance	This is the instance ID that is assigned by Tuxedo to each server process. This number remains constant across recycles. Even if the PID changes, the instance ID remains constant.
PID	The process ID that is assigned by the server operating system.
Agent Date/Time	The date and time according to the agent clock that the domain monitor used when it last sent performance data to the monitor. **Note:** The date and the time appearing on this page always apply to the system on which the agent runs. Keep this in mind if you are monitoring systems in other time zones.
%CPU Used	Indicates the percentage of the CPU capacity that a particular server process is using.
CPU Time	The amount of CPU time that the process has consumed.
VM	Indicates the amount of virtual memory that each server process is consuming.

The Events and PMUs tab contains links to the Event History, Open PMUs, and Completed PMUs pages.

When transferring to the Event History component, the system displays all data for the current day's Event 200 (Resources Per Process) rows for the current agent and the current system.

When transferring to the Open PMUs component, the system displays all data for the current day's open PMUs for the current agent and the current system.

When transferring to the Completed PMUs component, the system displays all data for the current day's completed PMUs for the agent and the current system.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Viewing Master Scheduler Performance

Access the Master Scheduler page (PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, System Monitor, Master Scheduler Performance).

This page displays the most recent performance data received from a Master Scheduler agent.

Note: The Performance Monitor displays Master Scheduler performance data only if a Master Scheduler has been configured.

Field or Control	*Description*
System ID	Identifies each monitored system. The PeopleSoft system automatically generates this value incrementally. System definitions are created automatically when the first agent of a monitored system registers with the monitoring system.
Database Name	Reveals the name of the PeopleSoft application database that is running on the monitored system. The monitoring system automatically inserts this value when it recognizes and creates a monitored system.
Agent Date/Time	The date and time according to the agent clock that the domain monitor used when it last sent performance data to the monitor. **Note:** The date and the time appearing on this page always apply to the system on which the agent runs. Keep this in mind if you are monitoring systems in other time zones.
Status	Appears only if the system detects stale data. Data is stale if it is older than the sample rate for that system. Data is stale if no status events have been reported in the last sample interval for the system. For example, **Status** shows stale data if the Process Scheduler is not booted.
Monitor Date/Time	The date and time that the monitoring system inserted the row of performance data into the monitoring database according to the database clock
Last Page Refresh	Indicates the most recent time that the system refreshed the page either by loading the page into the browser or as a result of a user clicking the **Refresh** button.

Process Summary

This process displays the status of the processes that are being managed by the Master Scheduler running on the selected system.

The data in this grid is derived from Event 350 (Master Scheduler Status).

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Active Processes	The number of Process Scheduler jobs that are currently processing in this monitored system.
Unused Process Slots	The number of available slots that this Master Scheduler can use to run process requests.
Blocked Processes	A process can be *blocked* for two reasons: • The process is "mutually exclusive" with another process, and the other process is currently running. • The process is dependent on a file that another process has yet to create.
Queued Processes	The number of Process Scheduler jobs that are currently waiting to be handled by an available Process Scheduler server.

Servers

The Servers grid contains performance metrics for individual Process Scheduler servers that are running under the Master Scheduler.

This grid displays all Event 351 (Master Scheduler Detail) rows for all active Process Scheduler servers under the current system with the same agent date and time as the latest Event 350 (Master Scheduler Status). The system groups the data by server name and the metrics are accumulated.

Note: If the monitor date and time for an Event 351 is older than the current system's event sample rate, a Stale Data icon appears at the top of the page.

Field or Control	*Description*
Server Name	The name of the Process Scheduler server, such as PSNT, PSUNIX, and so on. The server name is a hyperlink that launches a Server Activity secondary page for that particular server type. The Server Activity page displays all of the individual Event 351 (Master Scheduler Detail) rows. Use the **Refresh** button on this page to refresh the Processes grid.
Active Processes	The number of jobs that are currently being handled by a Process Scheduler server.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Queue Details

The Queue grid displays the status of the processes that are queued to be processed by the Master Scheduler.

The data is generated from Event 354 (Batch Queue Details) rows for all active Process Scheduler agents in the current system with the same agent date and time as the latest Event 350 (Master Scheduler Status).

Field or Control	*Description*
Process Type	Displays the type of process that are queued, such as SQR, Application Engine, COBOL, and so on.
Queued Processes	Displays the number of processes that are queued per process type.
Blocked Processes	A process can be *blocked* for two reasons: • The process is "mutually exclusive" with another process, and the other process is currently running. • The process is dependent on a file that another process has yet to create.

Viewing Open PMUs

Access the Open PMUs page (PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, System Monitor, View Open PMUs).

An open PMU is a PMU that started but has not finished prior to an agent reporting performance metrics to the monitor. Information regarding open PMUs are stored in the PSPMTRANSCURR table. When the PMU finishes, the PSPPMSRV flags the PMU for deletion and inserts a matching row into the PSPMTRANSHIST table, which stores completed PMU data.

See Scheduling the Reaper Program.

If an end user is reporting that a PeopleSoft page is slow (displays the "Processing...." message), use the Open PMU page to see where the request has stalled. Search for that user's name to see the current state of that user's open PMUs.

Before you view current PMU details, you need to enter search criteria. If you don't specify criteria, the page displays *all* of the open PMUs for the selected system.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
User ID	If you want information per user, enter the user ID of the user for which you want to track current PMUs. The user ID prompts against the PSPMOPRDEFN table, which is populated by the Lookup Application Engine program.
Performance Trace Name	You enter the performance trace name to search on currently open PMUs running within a particular trace. If a user has launched a performance trace in the Performance Console, the system labels every PMU that is generated in a business process with a performance trace name. The performance trace name prompts against the PSPMPERFTRACE table, which is populated by the Lookup Application Engine program.
Component	If you want information per component, enter the name of the component for which you want to track completed PMUs. The component prompts against the PSPMPNLGRPDEFN table, which is populated by the Lookup Application Engine program. **Note:** Searching on component is equivalent to searching on context 1 for application server PMUs.
Market	Select the market that is associated with the component.
PMU Set	Indicates the set to which the PMU definition belongs. A PMU definition set is similar to a message set. To view the complete set of PMU set definitions, select **Performance Monitor** > **Administration** > **Metadata** > **View Monitoring PMUs.** See PMU Definitions.
PMU ID	Identifies the PMU definition within a PMU definition set. To view the complete set of PMU definitions, select **Performance Monitor** > **Administration** > **Metadata** > **View Monitoring PMUs.**

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Context 1, 2, 3	PMU metrics contain data that is specific to that PMU. Context values, on the other hand, are common to the entire user request or a specific tier. For example, the component name is stored in a context for all PMU's that are generated by an application server while it is processing that component. The system uses contexts to "flatten" a PMU tree. For example, you do not have to navigate up from a SQL PMU to an ICPanel PMU to see what component generated that SQL statement. In some cases, a parent PMU determines the usage of a child PMU's context fields. In such cases, the context label for the child PMU type is Generic. Use the **Context Help** button to view the context definitions for a PMU set ID and ID that you've entered. See Context Definitions.
Top Instance	Each PMU that is reported by an agent has a unique instance ID. The instance identifier of the first PMU generated by a particular user request is the top instance. The value of the top instance is then stored with every child PMU within a request. The top instance is the associating value for all PMUs that are generated by the same user request. Use this search field when you already know the top instance of the PMU in which you are interested.
Instance Identifier	Each PMU reported by an agent has a unique instance ID.
Duration >=/<	Specify criteria that is related to the duration of a PMU. The duration is the difference between the current monitor database time and the date and time that the monitor received the open PMU. The system searches for PMUs with a duration greater than or equal to the value that you enter, or less than the value that you enter. The value is in seconds.
Domain Name	Select the application server, web server, or Process Scheduler domain of the agent process that is reporting the PMUs.
Domain Host/Port	Select the host name and port number of the application server, web server, or Process Scheduler domain from which the PMUs were reported.
Agent ID	Select the agent that reported the PMUs.
Agent Type	Select agent type, such as PSAPPSRV, PSQRYSRV, or PSQCKSRV, that reported the PMUs.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Note: Some of the metrics for various PMUs don't have values until the PMU finishes, so in some cases, metrics may appear with no values.

Open PMUs

The following information appears on the Summary tab.

Field or Control	*Description*
PMU	Displays the label for that PMU type.
Duration	Displays the duration of the PMU.
PMU Details	The string that is generated by concatenating all of the contexts and metrics that are selected for display in the PMU definition.
User ID	Identifies the user whose request generated the PMU.
Action	The action could be *Start* or *Update.* Every PMU has a start, which refers to a request initiating the PMU. The update action applies to long running PMUs, which the Performance Monitor updates periodically with the latest metric values.
Monitor Received Date/Time	Indicates when the monitor system received notification that a PMU had been started or updated.
Agent Start Date/Time	Indicates that time according to the agent clock that the last update was generated.

The Identifiers tab presents the following additional information.

Field or Control	*Description*
PMU Set	Indicates the set to which the PMU definition belongs. A PMU definition set is similar to a message set. To view the complete set of PMU set definitions, select **PeopleTools** > **Performance Monitor** > **Administration** > **Metadata** > **View Monitoring PMUs.**
PMU ID	Identifies the PMU definition within a PMU definition set. See PMU Definitions.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Agent ID	Identifies the agent that reported the PMU information.
Domain Name	The domain from which the PMU was reported.
Monitor Last Update Date/Time	The monitor date and time of the most recent event of a specific event type that was received from a specific agent.
Agent Last Update Date/Time	Indicates that time according to the agent clock that the last update was received.
PID	The operating system process ID of the process that generated the PMU.
Instance	PMU instance ID. Each PMU has a unique instance ID.
Parent Instance	The instance ID of the parent PMU.
Top Instance	Each PMU that is reported by an agent has a unique instance ID. The instance identifier of the first PMU that is generated by a particular user request is the top instance. The value of the top instance is then stored with every child PMU within a request. The top instance is the associating value for all PMUs that are generated by the same user request.

The Contexts tab displays the context information that is associated with a particular PMU.

The Metrics tab displays the metric information that is associated with a particular PMU.

Viewing Open PMU Trees

Access the Open PMU Trees page (PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, System Monitor, View Open PMU Trees).

Every user request generates a set of PMUs that you can display as a tree. The PMU with the top instance ID is the root of the tree and PMUs with no children are the leaves. A node represents each PMU or child PMU. Clicking a node reveals its details.

The shaded text flags the node of the currently processing PMU.

A search may return multiple PMU trees. For example, if a user ID is shared across multiple users, or a single user has initiated multiple browser sessions, then more than one user request may be currently processing, and therefore more than one PMU tree open.

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The data that is related to open PMUs is dynamic because the system is currently processing the PMU. Therefore, the composition of trees, and even their presence, is likely to change each time you click **Refresh.**

If you have an open PMU tree that was captured using the standard agent filter mode, you can drill down to the detail of PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL). The Current SQL statement shows what has been submitted to the application server. This can aid in troubleshooting long-running SQL or a hung query without increasing the agent filter and asking users to repeat the process. If the open PMU finishes, then the PMU row is marked for deletion by the reaper program. You can't access the current SQL statement if the PMU has finished.

Note: So that the presentation of PMU information is readable and manageable, if a PMU is older than a day, the system displays the date that the PMU ran, not its duration in milliseconds.

Note: For each PMU in the tree, the duration value represents the period of time that has elapsed since the monitoring system received the start timestamp for each PMU. In some cases, the display may indicate that a child PMU is "older" than its parent. For example, if the application server sent PMU information before the web server sent PMU information, the child PMUs that are running on the application server will display a smaller duration than the associated parent PMUs that are running on the web server.

Field or Control	*Description*
User ID	Enter the user ID of the user who is initiating the PMUs. You must specify a user ID to view open PMU trees.
Total Trees received	The number of currently open PMU trees for the user. Corresponds to the number of open requests for this user.
Currently displaying	Indicates the PMU tree that is currently displayed on the page, providing orientation in a list of returned PMU trees.
Previous Tree/Next Tree	Enables you to navigate within a list of PMU trees.
Open PMU Tree	You can expand or collapse PMU trees by using the folder icon to the left. Click a node to view details regarding that PMU. Use the **Left** and**Right** links to navigate within a single tree when the tree is 20 nodes deep.

Viewing Current User Sessions

Access the Current User Sessions page (PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, System Monitor, Current User Sessions).

A row appears for every PMU 109 (user session began) that was received in the last 12 hours for which a matching PMU 108 (user session ended) has not been received.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Note: If you recycle the web server during this time, the user session is considered closed.

The Session tab contains the following information.

Field or Control	*Description*
User ID	Identifies the user.
Session ID	Indicates the open session on the web server that is associated with the user.
Monitor Received Date/Time	The date and time that the monitoring system inserted the row of performance data into the monitoring database.
User History	Accesses the User History page. See Viewing User Session History.

The Details tab contains the following additional information.

The latency and user agent data is derived from PMU 116 (redirect after login) with the same session ID (context 1) as the associated PMU 109 (user session began).

Field or Control	*Description*
IP Address	Indicates the IP address of the machine that the user is using to connect to the PeopleSoft system.
User Agent	The Mozilla user-agent string specification for the user's browser.
Latency	The duration of PMU 116 (redirect after login). The latency value enables you to infer the network latency for a user connection.

Viewing Recycled Processes Diagnosis

Access the Recycled Processes Diagnosis page (PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, System Monitor, Diagnose Recycled Processes).

The Recycled Processes Diagnosis page is used to determine the causes of application server recycles. Specifically, it can determine what kind of server request was received by application server processes before a restart occurred.

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Monitoring Resource Usage

This section provides additional information that may help you to interpret the information that Performance Monitor provides that is related to the events reporting resource usage on host machines. These events are:

- Event 150 (JVM Status).
- Event 151 (Network Status).
- Event 200 (Resources Per Process).
- Event 300 (Host Resource Status).
- Event 301 (Tuxedo "pq" Row).
- Event 302 (Tuxedo "psr" Row).

These events report the usage of machine resources (CPU, memory, network, and so on). These events, except for Event 150 (JVM Status), make calls to external APIs (often specific to the operating system) to retrieve metric information. The monitored system sends each event at the sampling interval that is specified for that system.

Working with Event 150 (JVM Status)

This event applies only to web servers.

This event does not make calls to any operating system-specific API.

Working with Event 151 (Network Status)

This event applies only to web servers.

For Event 151 (Network Status) the system launches a separate executable from Java that invokes the "netstat –n" command. On UNIX, the command runs in a separate shell. When the command finishes, the process ends. PeopleSoft does not run "netstat" with an interval argument.

Warning! On some platforms the "netstat" command can require up to a minute (or more) to finish. If the sampling interval is shorter than the time required for the command to complete, "netstat" commands will be running continuously.

Working with Event 200 (Resources Per Process)

This event applies to the application server and the Process Scheduler server.

The PeopleSoft system makes specific operating system calls to obtain metrics for %CPU that are used by the process, CPU time consumed, virtual memory size, and working set size. Operating systems have slightly different definitions for these quantities and different ways of reporting them. For instance, "working set" memory is a Windows term; "resident set" is the UNIX equivalent. PeopleSoft strives for consistency across platforms. For example, PeopleSoft expresses %CPU within a range from 0 to 100 on all machines even though some vendors scale to N*100% if multiple CPUs (N CPUs) exist.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Microsoft Windows and Linux compute one or more resources as an average of the two measurements at the beginning and end of a sampling interval. On these platforms, the Performance Monitor does not report an Event 200 (Resources Per Process) until the second sampling interval after you boot a server.

Process resource utilization is usually sampled by the operating system and written to a memory location. Windows writes to the registry, while UNIX writes to various files. The system reads the current values for the process, so events change only when the operating system updates the statistics. Most operating systems update these statistics at least once per second.

PeopleSoft obtains all information using lightweight, C++ programmatic APIs. No additional processes or shell commands are run.

Operating System	***Description***
Windows	Performance Monitor uses Performance Data Helper (PDH) to read registry counters. The information is identical to the Windows Performance Monitor tool. When multiple copies of a process, such as PSAPPSRV, are running, registry counters are assigned arbitrarily. For example, counter 1 and counter 2 can reverse their process assignment when a process reboots. Performance Monitor corrects for this. • CPU utilization is "% Processor Time," defined as the fraction of time that the process spends in kernel + user during the last PDH sampling interval (typically one second). • Process time is kernel + user, accurate to 1 millisecond. • Virtual memory is "Virtual Bytes." • Working set memory is "Working Set," which is the same as "Mem Usage," displayed by the Windows Task Manager.
AIX	Performance Monitor reads the psinfo files, which is the same source of information that AIX uses for its "ps" command. • CPU utilization is the same as "ps -o pcpu" or the %CPU from "ps v". AIX defines it as a lifetime average: total CPU time that is consumed by the process divided by total time that the process has been running. • Process time is system + user, excluding children. Accurate to 10 milliseconds. • Virtual memory is the same as "ps -o vsz", or the 1024 * SIZE field from "ps v". • Resident set memory is the same as the 1024 * RSS field from "ps v".

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Operating System	*Description*
HPUX	Performance Monitor reads pst_status using pstat_getproc. • CPU utilization is the same as "top" divided by the number of CPUs (on HPUX "top" shows utilization of a single CPU). • Process time is system + user, excluding children. • Virtual memory is the same as the SIZE field from "top". • Resident set memory is the same as the RES field from "top".
Linux	Performance Monitor reads ps information from /proc files. • CPU utilization is the same as "top" divided by the number of CPUs (on Linux "top" shows utilization of a single CPU). It is the average utilization over the last sample period. • Process time is system + user, excluding children, and accurate to 10 milliseconds. The times for all threads in the process are added together. ***Warning!*** Linux kernel 2.4 tracks only the process time of each thread. PeopleSoft searches the /proc directory to find all threads and report the total time of the process. However, on a production system with thousands of threads, accumulating this information may take up to a second of CPU time. • Virtual memory is the same as "ps -o vsz" (not visible in "top"). According to the man pages, it counts just text, data, and stack. • Resident set memory is the same as "ps -o rss" (not visible in "top"). This value includes just text, data, and stack.
Solaris	Performance Monitor reads psinfo files, which is the same source of information that Solaris uses for its "ps" command. • CPU utilization is the same as "top". Solaris computes a moving average with exponential weighting. • Process time is system + user, excluding children, and accurate to 10 milliseconds. • Virtual memory is the same as "ps -o vsz" or the SIZE field from "top". • Resident set memory is the same as "ps -o rss" or the RES field from "top". On Solaris, shared libraries are counted in RES but not in SIZE.
OS/390	The only metric that is supported in the current release is Process Time.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Working with Event 300 (Host Resource Status)

This event applies to the application server and the Process Scheduler server.

Performance Monitor makes specific operating system calls to obtain metrics for %CPU use on the host machine, %Memory use, and the hard page fault rate. Operating systems have slightly different definitions for these quantities, and they have different ways of reporting them. In most cases, PeopleSoft expresses %Memory use to reflect utilization of physical memory.

Performance Monitor programmatically queries the Tuxedo management information base (MIB) for total Jolt connections and total requests queued. All platforms compute one or more resources as an average of the two measurements at the beginning and end of a sampling interval. Performance Monitor does not report an Event 300 (Host Resource Status) until the second sampling interval after you boot the server.

Process resource utilization is usually sampled by the operating system and written to a memory location. Windows writes to the registry, while UNIX writes to various files. The system reads the current values for the process, so events change only when the operating system updates the statistics. Most operating systems update these statistics at least once per second.

PeopleSoft obtains all information using lightweight, C++ programmatic APIs. No additional processes or shell commands are run.

Operating System	***Description***
Windows	Performance Monitor uses Performance Data Helper (PDH) to read registry counters. The information is identical to the Windows Performance Monitor tool. • CPU utilization is "% Processor Time (_Total)", defined as the fraction of time not run by the system idle thread in the last PDH sampling interval (typically one second). • Memory utilization is "% Committed Bytes In Use" and will change if the paging file is extended by the system administrator. • Page faults is "Pages / sec", which reports actual disk page fetches ("Page Faults /sec" reports soft faults).

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Operating System	*Description*
AIX	Performance Monitor uses libperfstat API (a wrapper for knlist) to read kernel counters. • CPU utilization is the same as "topas" and "vmstat". This is an average over the last sample period, but process CPU use is an average over process lifetime. Therefore, on AIX, it is possible for machine CPU use to be momentarily smaller than CPU use of a process that was previously CPU-intensive. • Memory utilization is defined as "free real pages" / "total real memory pages". The "vmstat" command shows the number of free pages, but not the available total. The "topas" field, Real MEMORY, shows "real memory pages." The PAGING SPACE field shows only reserved pages, not free pages. • Page faults is the same as "topas" and "vmstat", with the absolute difference averaged over the last sampling time. According to Linux information, this value includes pages faults that do not cause paging activity.
HPUX	Performance Monitor uses pstat_getdyamic (pstat) to read kernel counters. • CPU utilization is the same as "top" and "vmstat". This is an average over the last sample period, but process CPU use is an average over a longer time period. Therefore, it is possible on HPUX for machine CPU use to be momentarily smaller than CPU use of a process that was previously CPU-intensive. • Memory utilization is defined as "real memory + text pages / physical memory." Neither of these quantities are exposed with vmstat. • Page faults is the same as "vmstat -s, zero fill page faults", with the absolute difference averaged to a rate over the last sampling time.
Linux	Performance Monitor reads kernel statistics from files in /proc. • CPU utilization is the same as "top", averaged over all processors. This is an average over the last sample period. • Memory utilization is the same as "top", or the "free" command "Mem used / available" field. It measures physical memory utilization. The "used" field is actually "available - free". The "M" and "K" units of "top" are 1024 * 1024 bytes and 1024 bytes, respectively. • Page faults is the first "page" kernel counter from /proc/stat (pages swapped in from disk), with the absolute difference averaged to a rate over the last sampling time.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Operating System	*Description*
Solaris	Performance Monitor uses the Kernel Statistics API (kstat) to read kernel counters. • CPU utilization is the same as "top, user + kernel". This is an average over the last sample period, but process CPU use is a weighted average over a longer time period. Therefore, it is possible on Solaris for machine CPU use to be momentarily smaller than CPU use of a process that was previously CPU-intensive. • Memory utilization is defined as the "used / used + available" fields from "swap -s". This is only an approximation because of allocated but unreserved RAM. See the Sun web site for more information. • Page faults is the same as major page faults from "vmstat -s", with the absolute difference averaged to a rate over the last sampling time.
OS/390	Performance Monitor uses the ERBSMFI and CVT APIs to report resource use on the logical partition. Higher priority jobs on other partitions can "steal" resources and not appear in these metrics. • CPU utilization is the same as RMF "TOTAL/AVERAGE LPAR BUSY TIME PERC" field. • Memory utilization is defined from the RMF "AVAILABLE" versus RMF "TOTAL FRAMES" fields. • Page faults is not supported for this release.

Working with Event 301 (Tuxedo "pq Rows)

This event applies to the application server and the Process Scheduler server.

The system programmatically queries the Tuxedo management information base (MIB) for the status of each queue.

Working with Event 302 (Tuxedo "psr" Rows)

This event applies to the application server and the Process Scheduler server.

The system programmatically queries the Tuxedo management information base (MIB) for the status of each server. Only PeopleSoft servers appear as Performance Monitor events; the BBL is not reported.

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Chapter 7

Analyzing Historical Performance Data

Historical Performance Data

This section provides an overview of historical performance data and lists the pages used to analyze historical performance data.

Understanding Historical Performance Data

The system stores historical data from the moment a PMU finishes processing or an event occurs. When the archive program runs (PSPM_ARCHIVE), it either deletes the historical data or moves it to the archive tables.

Analyzing historical data can help you:

- Identify trends.

  By comparing historical data, you can spot upward and downward performance trends.

- Investigate past user complaints.

  For example, a user may complain that performance was slow during the previous week. You search historical performance data to find the PMUs that were generated by the user at a specific time a week ago.

Viewing Completed PMUs

Access the Completed PMUs page (PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, History, Completed PMU History).

Note: The search result of completed PMUs includes history information collected by agents even if they are currently marked inactive.

Note: If a "clone table" warning appears at the top of the page, the archive program is either currently running or has abnormally terminated. If this is the case, all new incoming information that is being sent to the monitoring system is currently being inserted into the clone tables. New performance data is not inserted into the current data tables until the archive program finishes successfully.

Note: When a process recycles or crashes, there may be a slight loss in data until the agent registers again.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Entering Search Criteria

Before you can view information about completed PMUs, you need to enter criteria so that you can locate the appropriate completed PMUs.

Use the **Advanced Search** link to expose all search criteria.

The maximum rows that are returned by the search depends on the value in the **Search Row Limit** field on the Global Administration page.

See Setting Global System Options.

Field or Control	*Description*
System ID	Identifies each monitored system. PeopleSoft automatically generates this value incrementally. System definitions are created automatically when the first agent of a monitored system registers with the monitoring system.
Database Name	The name of the PeopleSoft application database running on the monitored system. The monitoring system automatically inserts this value when it recognizes and creates a monitored system.
User ID	If you want information for a particular user, enter the user ID of the user for which you want to track completed PMUs. This field prompts against the PSPMOPRDEFN table.
Process ID	Enables you to search completed PMUs by the process ID.
Performance Trace Name	If a user has launched a performance trace in the Performance Trace Console, the system labels every PMU that is generated in a business process with a performance trace name. Select the appropriate trace name to view its results. The **Performance Trace Name** field prompts against the PSPMPERFTRACE table, which the Lookup program (PSPM _LOOKUP) populates.
Component	If you want information for a particular component, enter the name of the component for which you want to track completed PMUs. This field prompts against the PSPMPNLGRPDEFN table. **Note:** Searching on a component is equivalent to searching on Context 1 for application server PMUs.
Market	Enter the market that is associated with the component.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
PMU Definition Set	Indicates the set to which the PMU definition belongs. A PMU definition set is similar to a message set. This is required if you want to generate metric and duration charts.
PMU Identifier	Identifies the PMU definition within a PMU definition set. This is required if you want to generate metric and duration charts.
Context 1, 2, 3	PMU metrics contain data that is specific to that PMU. Context values, on the other hand, are common to the entire user request or a specific tier. For example, the component name is stored in a context. The system uses contexts to "flatten" a PMU tree. For example, you do not have to navigate up from a SQL PMU to an ICPanel PMU to see what component generated that SQL statement. In some cases, PMU types are shared across different user request types. In such cases, the label for the PMU will be generic. Use the **Context Help** button to view the context definitions for a PMU set ID and ID that you've entered.
PMU Status	Displays the PMU status. See Completed PMU Status.
Top Instance	Each PMU that is reported by an agent has a unique instance ID. The instance identifier of the first PMU generated by a particular user request is the top instance. The value of the top instance is then stored with every child PMU within a request. The top instance is the associating value for all PMUs that are generated by the same user request.
Statement Number	This search field applies only when you are searching for PeopleCode SQL PMUs, which are PMU 406 (PeopleCode SQL Execute) and PMU 407 (PeopleCode Built-in SQL Execute). The **Context 2** field contains the PeopleCode program name and**Metric 2** contains the statement number in the PeopleCode where the SQL was executed. To search by statement number, you must enter the following search criteria: PMU Definition Set = 1, PMU ID = 406 or 407, and Context 2 must have the name of a PeopleCode program.
From Date/Time To Date/Time	Specify a range of time in which the system should search for completed PMUs. The system searches on the monitor date and time, not the agent date and time.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Duration	Specify criteria that is related to the duration of a PMU in milliseconds.
Domain Name	Select the application server domain to generate the PMUs.
Domain Host/Port	Select the name and port number of the server machine on which the domain that generated the PMU resides.
Agent Identifier	Identify the specific agent that monitored a PMU.
Agent Type	Identify the type of agent that monitored a PMU.
Search	The **Search** button performs a search based on the search criteria that is defined on the page. If you want to view the most current information, use the**Refresh** button after running the initial search. If you click**Search** repeatedly, the system returns the same results from the same time range for each search.
Refresh	Updates the value in the **To Time** field to equal the current time and performs a search. This enables you to view the most current results of a search.

Working with Completed PMUs

At the bottom of the Completed PMUs page, the **Completed PMUs** grid contains the information that is related to the PMUs that are retrieved by your search criteria. The tabs in the Completed PMUs page are discussed in the following sections.

Summary

Field or Control	*Description*
PMU	Indicates the name of the PMU. Click the PMU name to view the PMU Details page.
Duration	Indicates the duration of the PMU from start to finish in milliseconds.
Complete Tree	Click the tree icon to view the complete PMU tree, including all ancestor and descendant PMUs.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
PMU Details	Provides further description of the PMU. The details comprise contexts and metrics that are helpful for identifying the PMU. Each type of PMU displays a different set of details.
User	Indicates the user whose request triggered the PMU.
PMU Status	Displays the PMU status. See Completed PMU Status.
Monitor Received Date/Time	Indicates when the monitor system received notification that a PMU had been started or updated.
Agent Start Date/Time	Indicates that time according to the agent clock that the last update was received.
Domain Name	Indicates the domain that handled the request that is associated with the PMU.

Identifiers

The Identifiers tab presents the following additional information.

Field or Control	*Description*
PMU Set	Identifies the set to which the PMU ID belongs.
PMU ID	Identifies a PMU definition within a PMU set.
Agent ID	Identifies the agent that reported the PMU.
Process ID	The operating system process ID of the process that generated the PMU.
Instance	A unique identifier that is generated by the system for each PMU.
Parent Instance	The PMU that produced the PMU in this grid row.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Top Instance	Each PMU that is reported by an agent has a unique instance ID. The instance identifier of the first PMU that is generated by a particular user request is the top instance. The value of the top instance is then stored with every child PMU within a request. The top instance is the value that associates all PMUs that are generated by the same user request.

Contexts

The Contexts tab reveals the context definition and value that is associated with each PMU in the grid. To view the details of the contexts in a PMU, examine the context and PMU definitions.

This Description column shows data for the additional description value that is part of the incoming PMU. The description stores large character values and generally stores information that exceeds the 128–character limit of Metric 7 and the 254–character limit of the contexts.

See Context Definitions.

Metrics

The Metrics tab presents the metric values for all of the metrics that are defined for each PMU in the grid.

Metric information appears in a raw format. The values reflect exactly what is stored in the database.

See Metric Definitions.

Trees

The Trees tab enables you to view the PMU within the context of a PMU tree.

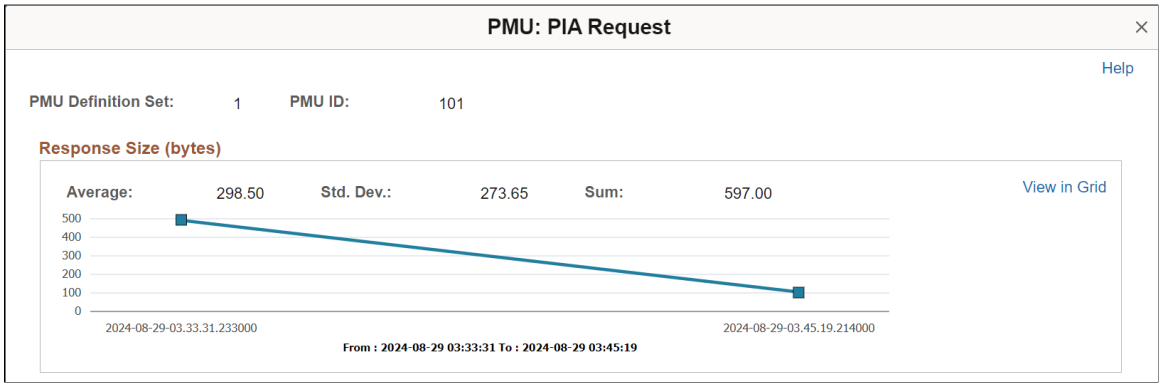
Field or Control	*Description*
View Ancestors	Shows all parent PMUs for the selected PMU. This may be useful in determining the call tree of a child PMU. Only direct ancestors appear; sibling PMUs do not appear.
View Descendants	Shows all child PMUs for the selected PMU. This may be useful in determining where the time is spent for a PMU.
Complete Tree	Displays the entire tree representing the user request. If verbose or debug filters are set, this tree may contain a large number of nodes and may take a significant amount of time to load.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Metric Charts

When your search criteria includes a PMU set and PMU identifier, all rows in the grid will be of the same type of PMU. In this case, the metric chart displays the metric values of the returned PMUs against one another. This enables you to track metrics over a period of time.

This example illustrates the fields and controls on the Viewing a metric chart.



Numeric metrics may be of type Counter, Gauge, or Numeric Identifier. Numeric identifiers do not appear in charts. Gauges and counters do appear in charts, but the chart does not contain a sum value for gauges.

Use the **View in Grid** link to view the chart information in a grid so that you can download the information to an Microsoft Excel spreadsheet if needed.

Note: If the metrics of a PMU can't be charted, a message appears stating this fact.

Note: To view the metric chart, you must specify a PMU and PMU set ID as part of the search criteria. If you click this link when performance data for multiple PMUs appears, the system displays an error message.

Note: The data appearing on this chart is not manipulated by multipliers, if any are used.

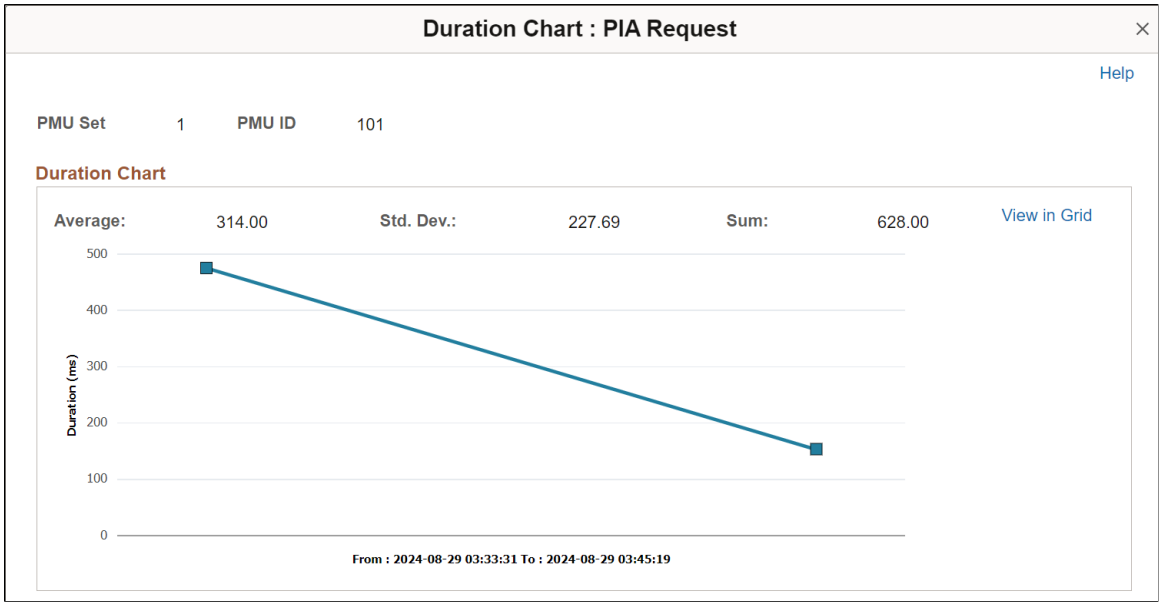
See Metric Definitions.

Duration Charts

The duration charts show all durations for all PMUs appearing in the grid. The chart is time-based.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This example illustrates the fields and controls on the Viewing a duration chart. You can find definitions for the fields and controls later on this page.



Use the **View in Grid** link to view the chart information in a grid so that you can download the information to an Microsoft Excel spreadsheet if needed.

Note: To view the duration chart, you must specify a PMU and PMU set ID as part of the search criteria. If you click this link when performance data for multiple PMUs appears, the system displays an error message.

Completed PMU Status

A completed PMU can be assigned one of the following statuses:

Status	***Description***
Success	The PMU finished successfully.
Failed	The PMU finished unsuccessfully.
Abort	Instrumentation code terminated a PMU due to an unexpected condition.
Unknown	Assigned in situations when an agent closes a child PMU if the top-level PMU closes out of sequence.
Time-out	Instrumentation code timed out the PMU.
Reaper Timeout	Long running PMU closed by the Reaper.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Status	*Description*
Admin Timeout	An administrator manually closed the PMU. This is *not* currently implemented.

The PMU Details Page

You can access the PMU details page from a variety of Performance Monitor pages, such as the Completed PMUs page and the Open PMUs page. You can also access it readily from trees. To access the page, you click the link that is created from the PMU name.

The PMU Details page indicates:

- PMU ID and the PMU definition set to which it belongs.
- Identification information.
- Durations information, including metric values.
- Context information.
- Additional data.

The information that appears on the PMU Details page varies depending on the type of PMU that is displayed. All metrics are formatted according to information from the metric definition.

See Metric Definitions.

Viewing Event History

Access the Event History page (PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, History, Performance Event History).

Note: The search results of event history include history information that is collected by agents even if they are currently marked as inactive.

See Viewing Agent Definitions.

Entering Search Criteria

Before you can view historical performance data that is related to events, you need to specify search criteria. This section covers the search criteria for event history.

Click the **Advanced Search** link to expose all of the search criteria options.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
System ID	Identifies each monitored system. PeopleSoft automatically generates this value incrementally. System definitions are created automatically when the first agent of a monitored system registers with the monitoring system.
Database Name	The name of the PeopleSoft application database running on the monitored system. The monitoring system automatically inserts this value when it recognizes and creates a monitored system.
Event Definition Set	Enter the event definition set to which the event definition belongs. Currently, only one definition set exists, and it is reserved for PeopleSoft development.
Event ID	Select a particular event that you want to monitor, such as event 300, Host Resource Status.
Process ID	Specify the process ID for which you want to locate event history.
From/To Date/Time	Specify the range of time during which you want to locate event history. The system searches the monitor date and time, not agent date and time.
Domain Host/Port	If you want to monitor events on a particular server, select the server name/IP address and port number on which the domain runs.
Domain Name	If you want to monitor events pertaining to a particular domain, select the application server, web server, or Process Scheduler domain for which you want to view event information.
Agent ID	Enter specific agent information if wanted. Identifies an agent within a domain. This is automatically generated by the monitor the first time an agent registers with it.
Agent Type	Specify the type of server process the agent is monitoring, such as PSAPPSRV, PSQRYSRV, PSQCKSRV, and so on.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Filter Level	To view only the information that is returned of a specific filter level, select the desired filter level. For example, if you want to view only Error alarms, select **Error,** and the system returns only event information of type Error. Each event definition has a filter level that is set to one of the following levels: error, warning, standard, verbose, or debug. Error and warning levels are associated with alarms, while standard, verbose, and debug levels are associated with informational performance data. The icon that is associated with each category of filter level (alarm or informational) appears in the grid, enabling you to recognize event information easily.
Metric Chart	The system creates a metric chart only when you have selected a single event in the search criteria. The metrics that appear in the charts vary depending on the event definition.
Search	The **Search** button performs a search based on the search criteria that is defined on the page. If you want to view the most current information, use the**Refresh** button after running the initial search. If you click**Search** repeatedly, the system returns the same results from the same time range for each search.
Refresh	Updates the value in the **To Time** field to equal the current time and performs a search. Enables you to view the most current results of a search.

Working with Event History Information

The Completed Events section contains the results of your event history search.

Note: If a "clone table" warning appears at the top of the page, the archive program is either currently running or has abnormally terminated. If this is the case, all new incoming information that is being sent to the monitoring system is currently being inserted into the clone tables. New performance data is not inserted into the current data tables until the archive program finishes successfully.

See Scheduling Performance Data Archiving.

Summary

The Summary tab displays the name of the event as well as the monitor date and time and agent date and time.

The maximum number of rows that are returned by the search is determined by the **Search Row Limit** on the Global Administration page.

See Setting Global System Options.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Event	Displays the name of the event reported. Click the event name to view the Event Details page, which provides: • Identification information to ensure that you can locate the exact source of the event. • Metric information containing the metrics that are measured by a particular event and the current assigned values. • Additional information, depending on the event definition. **Note:** The Event Details page displays all metrics according to the metric definition.
Monitor Date/Time	The date and time that the monitoring system inserted the row of performance data into the monitoring database according to the database clock.
Agent Date/Time	The date and time according to the agent clock that the domain monitor used when it last sent performance data to the monitor. **Note:** The date and the time appearing on this page always applies to the system on which the agent runs. Keep this in mind if you are monitoring systems in other time zones.

Identifiers

The Identifiers tab displays information to help further identify the event and a particular event's origin.

Field or Control	*Description*
Event Set	The event definition set to which the event definition belongs.
Event ID	The ID for a particular event definition, such as 300 for Host Resource Status.
PID	The operating system process ID of the process that generated the PMU.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Agent ID	The ID of the specific agent sending the event information.
Domain Name	The name of the domain in which the agent operates.
Instance	The system-generated identifier for a specific row of event information.
Filter Level	The filter level that is associated with an event definition.
Description	If applicable according to the event definition, a description appears to place the event in context. For example, with the Event 301 (Tuxedo "pq" Row) the description contains the name of the server process that is associated with a particular queue, such as PSAPPSRV, JSL, PSSAMSRV, and so on. The information corresponds to the Additional Data attribute that is part of the event definition. It stores data that exceeds the 128–character limitation of Metric 7.

Metrics

The Metrics tab displays the metric values of the event definition for a specific reported event. Only metrics that are specified in an event definition contain values. For example, event 300 (Host Resource Status) does not assign values to metric 6 or 7; therefore, those metrics appear on the Metrics page as *0.0000*.

Metric information appears in raw form.

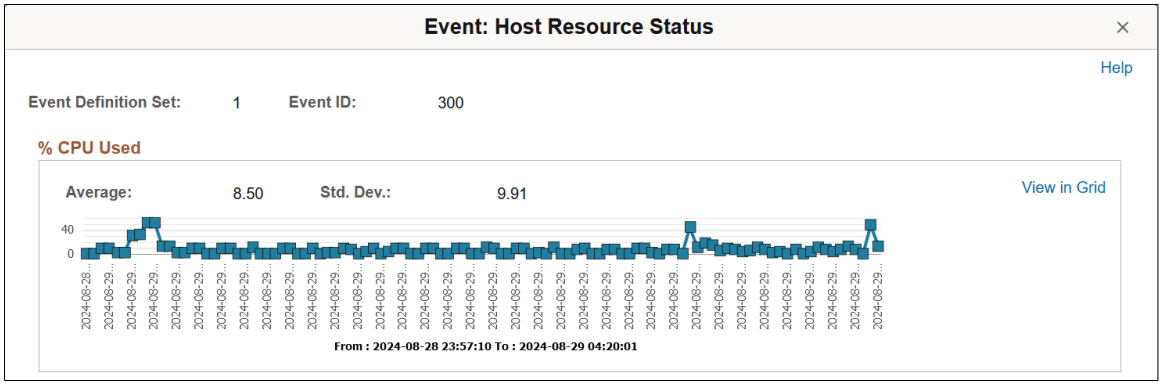
See Metric Definitions.

Metric Charts

The system creates a metric chart only when you have selected a single event in the search criteria. The metrics that appear in the charts vary depending on the event definition.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This example illustrates the fields and controls on the Viewing an event metric chart. You can find definitions for the fields and controls later on this page.



Note: %CPU Used is only one of the charts that appear in the metric charts for Host Resource Status.

Viewing User Session History

Access the User Session History page (**PeopleTools** > **Performance Monitor** > **History** > **User History**).

The User Session History page enables you to monitor the sign-in and sign-out activity of a particular user within the time range specified.

A row appears for every PMU 109 (User Session Began) and every PMU 108 (User Session Ended) for that user.

Note: If you recycle the web server during this time, the user session is considered closed.

Note: Some sign-outs may actually be expired sessions on the web server if a user elected to close the browser rather than officially signing out of the PeopleSoft system (using the **Sign out** link).

Entering Search Criteria

Before you can view historical performance data that is related to users, you need to specify search criteria. This section covers the search criteria for user history.

Field or Control	*Description*
User ID	Specify the user ID of a particular user. This field prompts against the PSPMOPRDEFN table.
From/To Date/Time	Specify a range of time. The system searches on the monitor date and time, not the agent date and time.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Search	The **Search** button performs a search based on the search criteria that is defined on the page. If you want to view the most current information, use the**Refresh** button after running the initial search. If you click**Search** repeatedly, the system returns the same results from the same time range for each search.
Refresh	Updates the value in the **To Time** field to equal the current time and performs a search. Enables you to view the most current results of a search.

Working with User History Information

The following information appears at the bottom of the User History page after you have completed a search.

Activity

The activity tab presents the following information.

Field or Control	*Description*
User ID	Identifies a particular user.
User Activity	Shows the sign-in and sign-out activity of the user within the range of time that is specified in the search criteria.
Session	The session ID on the web server. This value is derived from context 1 from PMU 108 (User Session Ended) and PMU 109 (User Session Began).
Monitor Received Date/Time	Indicates when the monitor system received notification that a PMU had been started or updated

Details

The Details tab presents the following additional information.

Field or Control	*Description*
IP Address	The IP address of the computer from which the user accessed the PeopleSoft system.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
User Agent	The Mozilla user-agent string specification for the user's browser. This value is derived from metric 7 of PMU 116 (Redirect after Login).
Latency	The duration of PMU 116 (Redirect After Login). The latency value enables you to infer the network latency for a user connection.

Note: The values in both the **User Agent** and**Latency** fields appear only in the rows reflecting logged on user activity.

Viewing Concurrent Signon Information

This section discusses how to view concurrent sign on informations.

Understanding Concurrent Signon Information

In some situations, it is necessary to be able to track and monitor the number of users that sign on to the system concurrently. For example, if your site has implemented a cost-per-user access agreement, system administrators need a method to determine usage, and to ensure compliance with any service-level agreements. The Performance Monitor enables you to capture and store concurrent user information and display a graphical view of the number of users signed on to your system at a given time. The concurrent sign-in information is extracted from existing Performance Monitor user sign-in information, summarized, and stored separately for concurrent sign-in monitoring.

Maintaining Chart Data

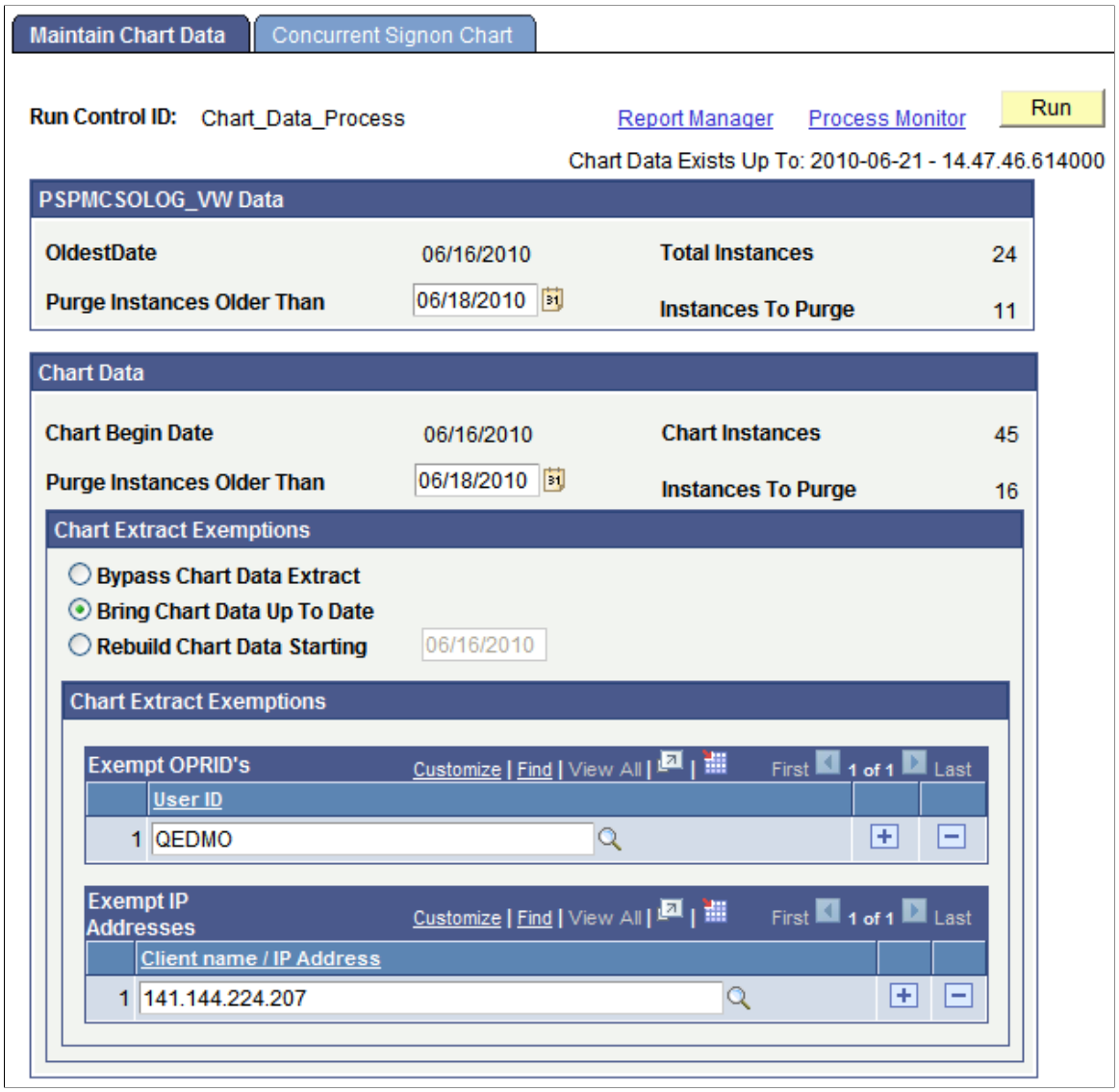
Access the Maintain Chart Data page (PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, History, Concurrent Signon Chart, Maintain Chart Data).

The Maintain Chart Data enables you to set the criteria by which you purge and extract the concurrent sign-in user data. Once your criteria has been set, click Run to launch the PSPMCSOSUM Application Engine program, which extracts summary information for PMU 108 (user session ended) and PMU 109 (user session began) from Performance Monitor PMU tables.

Note: When the PSPMCSOSUM Application Engine program runs, it does not manipulate or alter existing data for PMU 108 and PMU 109. It extracts the previously stored PMU 108 and PMU 109 data required by concurrent sign-in monitoring and inserts the data into tables used by concurrent sign-in monitoring. When you purge concurrent sign-in information, you do not delete stored PMU data—only the summary data stored for concurrent sign-in monitoring is purged.

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This example illustrates the fields and controls on the Maintain Chart Data page. You can find definitions for the fields and controls later on this page.



Field or Control	*Description*
Run Control ID	Because this page should only have limited access, the run control is not saved by user ID. A universal run control, Chart _Data_Process, exists for the PSPMCSOSUM Application Engine program.
Chart Data Exists Up To	Displays how current the sign-in data is. This the last time the PSPMCSOSUM Application Engine program ran.
Oldest Date	Displays the oldest date of stored sign-in summary data.
Total Instances	Displays the number of rows of extracted PMU summary information stored in the concurrent sign-in tables.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Purge Instances Older Than	To reduce the number of rows of stored PMU summary information, specify the date of the older rows that are no longer needed.
Chart Begin Date	Displays the date of the oldest rows being stored for the concurrent sign-in chart.
Chart Instances	Shows the number of rows of sign-in data being stored for displaying the concurrent sign-in chart.
Purge Instances Older Than	To reduce the number of rows of chart data, specify the date of the older rows that are no longer needed.
Instances To Purge	After specifying the chart data purge date, Instances to Purge displays the number of rows that will be deleted, showing the space you will reclaim.
Bypass Chart Data Extract	Select if you only need to run the purge functions of the PSPMCSOSUM Application Engine program. In this case, only the specified information will be purged, and no new information will be added to the chart data.
Bring Chart Up To Date	(Default) Extracts all concurrent sign-in information to update the chart data.
Rebuild Chart Data Starting	Select to build the chart using data starting after the date you specify.
Exempt OPRID's	To make specific user IDs exempt from appearing in chart data, add those IDs to this grid. For example, exempt IDs might include those used by administrators or consultants, not actually part of the user base or the service contract.
Exempt IP Addresses	To make logins from specific workstations exempt from appearing in chart data, add either the IP address or the workstation name to this grid.

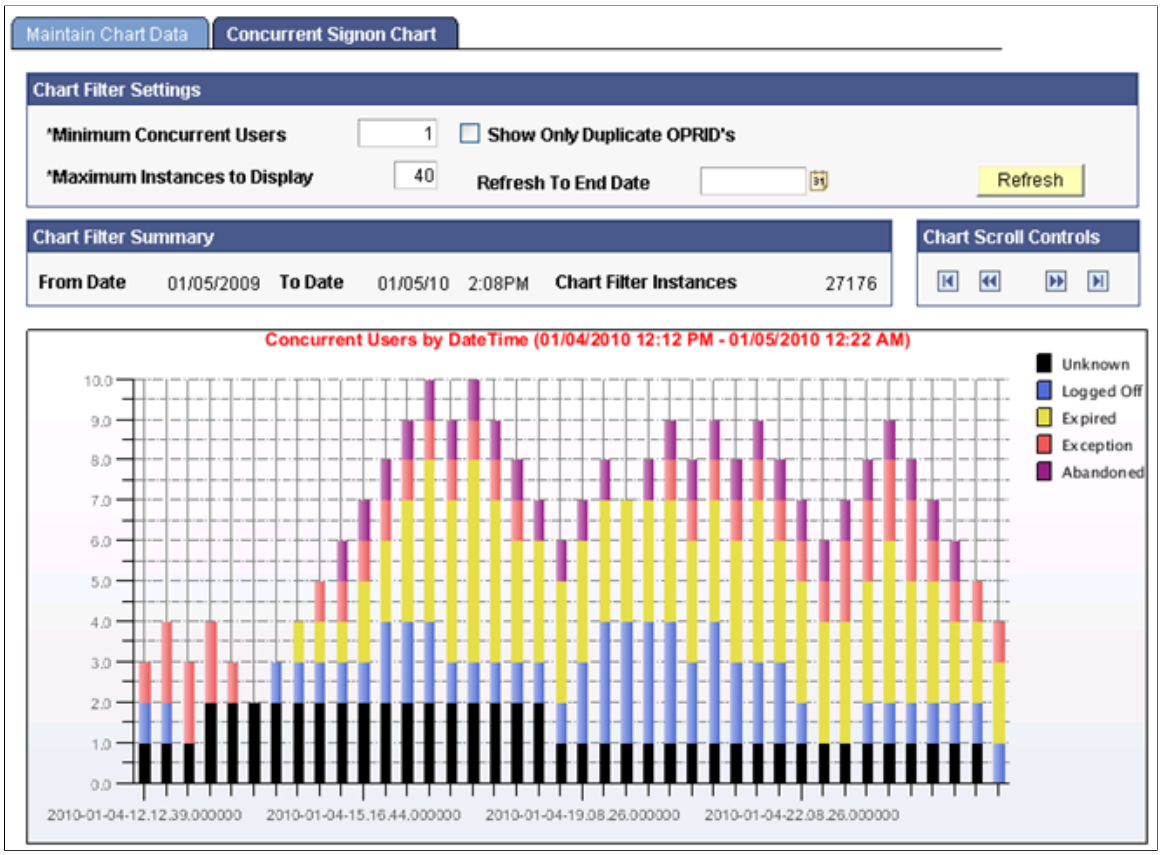
Viewing The Concurrent Signon Chart

Access the Concurrent Signon Chart page (PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, History Concurrent Signon Chart, Maintain Chart Data).

Use this page to filter and view the concurrent signon chart.

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This example illustrates the fields and controls on the Concurrent Signon Chart page. You can find definitions for the fields and controls later on this page.



If you are not updating the existing chart table (PSPMCSO_CHART) and changing the parameters of AE program through concurrent signon page, then truncate PS_PSPMCSOAETEMP and PSPMCSO_CHART table before re-running the AE for correct results.

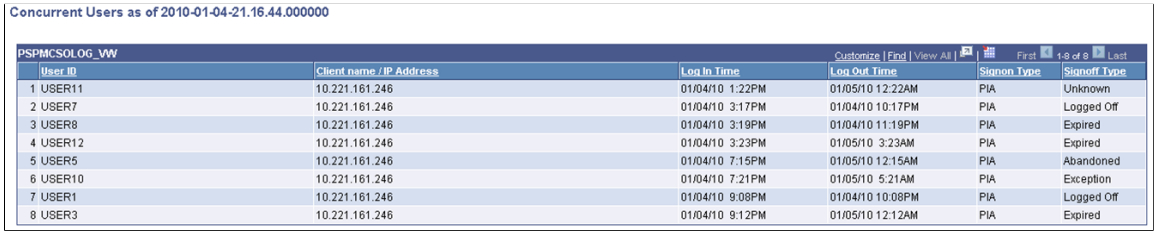
Field or Control	***Description***
Minimum Concurrent Users	Specify the minimum amount of concurrent users to track. Any record of current usage below this limit will not be included in the chart content.
Show Only Duplicate OPRID's	Disables the Minimum Concurrent Users field and overrides its setting to *2*. The chart content will be refreshed with only those instances where the same user ID was signed on to the system more than once in the given hour.
Maximum Instances to Display	Use this setting to control how much information to display on the chart at a time. When viewing a chart with 100 instances (rows of data), details can become obscured, and the drill down capability becomes less effective. The chart can display a maximum of 999 bars.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Refresh To End Date	Specify a particular date to position the chart so the very last data point for that day will be the last bar of the graph. This applies when the total number of rows in the chart data exceeds the Maximum Instances to Display value.
Refresh	Click to refresh the chart based on the most recent filter criteria.
Chart Filter Summary	Shows the information of the enter data set that can be displayed in the chart.
Chart Scroll Controls	Enables you to scroll through the data and display multiple charts if not all the data is displayed at once. The scroll buttons for First, Prev, Refresh, Next and Last enable you to update the display. The First button refreshes the Chart so that the very first data point available will be shown as the first bar of the graph (or will position to the First/Last Scroll Date if specified). When the Prev or Next Button is clicked the graph moves to the prior/next set of data based on the Maximum Instances to Display setting.

Each instance (bar) in the chart displays hover text that describes the data the bar represents. You can drill down into each bar by clicking on it to display information similar to the following:

This example illustrates the fields and controls on the Concurrent Signon Drill-Down grid.



Concurrent Users as of 2010-01-04-21.16.44.000000

PSPMCSOLOG_VW — Customize | Find | View All | First 1-8 of 8 Last

	User ID	Client name / IP Address	Log In Time	Log Out Time	Signon Type	Signoff Type
1	USER11	10.221.161.246	01/04/10 1:22PM	01/05/10 12:22AM	PIA	Unknown
2	USER7	10.221.161.246	01/04/10 3:17PM	01/04/10 10:17PM	PIA	Logged Off
3	USER8	10.221.161.246	01/04/10 3:19PM	01/04/10 11:19PM	PIA	Expired
4	USER12	10.221.161.246	01/04/10 3:23PM	01/05/10 3:23AM	PIA	Expired
5	USER5	10.221.161.246	01/04/10 7:15PM	01/05/10 12:15AM	PIA	Abandoned
6	USER10	10.221.161.246	01/04/10 7:21PM	01/05/10 5:21AM	PIA	Exception
7	USER1	10.221.161.246	01/04/10 9:08PM	01/04/10 10:08PM	PIA	Logged Off
8	USER3	10.221.161.246	01/04/10 9:12PM	01/05/10 12:12AM	PIA	Expired

Note: In cases where a "switch user" occurred, the original user will be signed off at the same time the new user will be signed on. You can track and confirm this by drilling down into concurrent signon instances.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Chapter 8

Working with Performance Monitor Charts and Analytical

Performance Monitor Charts and Analytics

This section contains an overview of Performance Monitor charts and analytics, list common elements, and lists the pages used to view user request analytics.

Understanding Performance Monitor Charts and Analytics

Performance Monitor charts enable you to view charts and graphs that help you analyze and communicate performance information.

This information is derived from completed PMU data that is stored in the historic performance data tables.

Note: This interface is not designed to assist you in diagnosing real-time, current user issues, such as a stalled user request.

Note: The Standard Deviation (Std. Dev.) is provided on many pages. The standard deviation is a statistic that tells you how tightly all the values that are used to compute the average are clustered around the average. Large standard deviations warn that the averages appearing in the chart are not a reliable indicator of response times experienced by individual users.

Common Elements Used in Performance Monitor Charts and Analytics

Field or Control	*Description*
Chart Legends	Many of the charts use color to differentiate performance data. Always use the labels and the legend to make sure that you interpret the charts correctly.
View in Grid	Enables you to view chart information in a grid format for sorting and downloading to Microsoft Excel.

Viewing User Request Analytics

Access the User Requests page (PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Analytics, User Request Performance).

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This page shows top-level, completed PMUs that were initiated by a specific user ID. A *top-level* PMU is a PMU with no parent PMU. A *user request* is a set of PMUs that together make up a complete request to the monitored system.

Note: All rows in the User Request chart appear in ascending order by agent start date and time. Read the chart from the bottom to the top. If the date is the same between two adjacent rows, the system hides the date and shows only the time. If two rows have identical dates and times, the system adds a number (#x) to the label to differentiate the two bars. The charting tool requires the labels of the bars to be distinct.

You must enter either the user ID or the performance trace name as part of the search criteria.

Field or Control	*Description*
System ID	Identifies each monitored system. System definitions are created automatically when the first agent of a monitored system registers with the monitoring system.
Database Name	The name of the PeopleSoft application database running on the monitored system. The monitoring system automatically inserts this value when it recognizes and creates a monitored system.
User ID	The user ID of the user who generated the request. The **User ID** field prompts against the PSPMOPRDEFN table, which is populated by the lookup program (PSPM_LOOKUP). When searching on a user ID, generally, the system attempts to match a value that is stored in the OPRID (user ID) field of the PMU history table. However, because some top-level PMUs have "_unknown_" as the OPRID, the system attempts a second match. If the top-level PMU contains "_unknown_" as the OPRID, the system searches for a PMU 113 (Authenticate) in the same PMU set (same top instance ID) where PMU 113 contains the given user in the OPRID field.
Performance Trace Name	You enter the performance trace name to search on PMUs within a particular performance trace. If a user has launched a performance trace in the Performance Console, the system labels every PMU that is generated in a business process with a performance trace name. **Performance Trace Name** prompts against the PSPMPERFTRACE table, which is populated by the lookup program (PSPM_LOOKUP). **Note:** When searching using a performance trace name, the search ignores all agent IDs, so the current system ID is not relevant.
From/To Date/Time	Specify a range of time. The system searches on the monitor date and time, not the agent date and time. If you do not specify a time range, by default, the system displays information for the current day, starting at midnight (12:00 AM).

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Static Scale	Enables you to choose the scale of the X-axis in the User Requests chart that is generated from the search results. The search results appear in result sets, which are groups of 10. Select this option to view a static scale. **Note:** After you select this option, you can't clear **Static Scale** until you refresh the page from the browser or reenter the page. The system behavior for each type of scale is: • Dynamic scale. The system scales the X-axis according to the longest duration in the current result set. • Static scale. A static scale displays the same scale for the X-axis across all of the result sets. A static scale is based on the largest duration, or bar, that exists among all of the result sets.
Search	The **Search** button performs a search based on the search criteria that is defined on the page. If you want to view the most current information, use the**Refresh** button after running the initial search. If you click**Search** repeatedly, the system returns the same results from the same time range for each search.
Refresh	Updates the **To Time** value to equal the current time before performing a search. This enables you to view the most current results of a search.

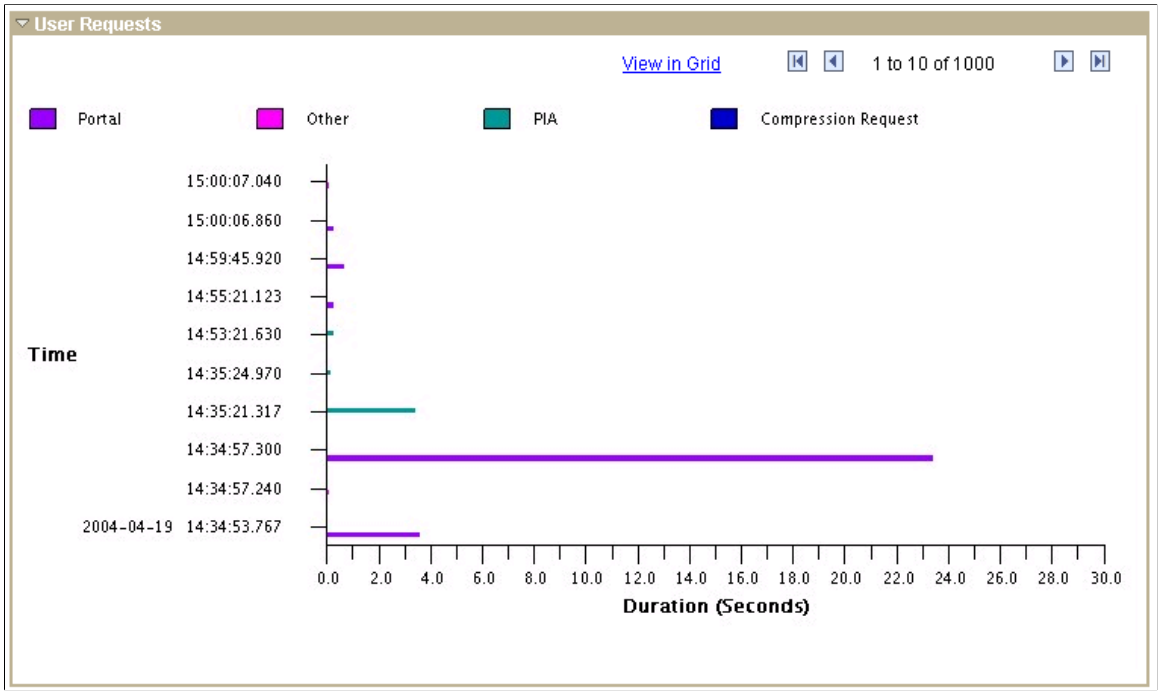
The User Requests Chart

The User Requests chart reveals the time that a user initiated a specific request and its duration. The system displays user requests in sets of 10.

A single user request is represented by a bar within the bar chart. You can click any bar in the graph to view the associated User Request Detail component, which enables you to drill down into the details of a user request.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This example illustrates the fields and controls on the User Requests chart.



On this chart, the **View in Grid** hyperlink displays the chart information in a grid for downloading and customized sorting. The grid contains a hyperlink that accesses the User Request Details page.

The rows on the chart contain pop-up messages that appear when you move the cursor over the bar. The messages are:

- For PMU 100 (Portal Request), the message reads Portal: [action] Duration (secs): yyy.
- For PMU 101 (PIA Request), the message reads PIA: [action] Duration (secs): yyy.
- For PMU 102 (Compression Request), the message reads Compression Request: [content type] Duration (secs): yyy.
- All other PMUs show the PMU label followed by the duration.

See User Request Details.

The Request Time vs. Think Time Chart

The Request Time vs. Think Time pie chart reveals the ratio of the amount of time that is required for the system to process the requests in the result set against the amount of network latency and user think time. This measurement is based on the time range that you entered in the search criteria.

This chart illustrates the impact that response time has on the productivity of users in the monitored system.

User Request Details

The User Request Detail page appears *only* after you click a bar in the User Requests chart on the User Requests page. No PeopleSoft portal navigation exists for this page.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

User requests are the set of PMUs that together make up a complete server round trip. All of the PMUs in a user request have the same top instance ID.

This page displays additional information for every user request that appears within the User Requests chart.

Field or Control	*Description*
Duration	The duration of the top-level PMU instance for the current user request.
Agent Start Date/Time	The date and time that the top-level PMU began according to the clock on the monitored system.
Monitor Received Date/Time	The date and time that the monitoring system inserted performance information related the top-level PMU into the monitoring database.
PMU Details	This link accesses the completed PMU component where the system automatically loads all the PMUs with the same top PMU instance into this grid.

Application Server Totals

Field or Control	*Description*
Application Server Time	The total time spent in the application server.
Serialization Time	The time spent serializing data.
Deserializtaion Time	The time spent deserializing data.
Total Cache Misses	The total number of application server cache misses for this user request. Cache misses occur when the system must retrieve metadata from the database as opposed to the application server cache. This value is the sum of metric 1 from all PMU 412 (Tuxedo Service Summary PMU) rows with the same top PMU instance. **Note:** Continued high cache misses or file hits indicate cache problems that should be investigated.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Total Cache File Hits	The total number of application server cache memory hits for this user request. Cache memory hits occur when the system retrieves metadata from the application server cache file. It is the sum of metric 2 from all Tuxedo Service Summary PMU 412 (Tuxedo Service Summary) rows with the same top PMU instance.
SQL Total Time	The total time that is spent processing SQL for this user request.
SQL Exec Count	The total number of SQL statements that were run in this user request. This value is the sum of metric 6 from all PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL PMU) rows with the same top PMU instance.
SQL Fetch Count	The total number of SQL fetches that were run in this user request. This value is the sum of metric 5 from all PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL PMU) rows with the same top PMU instance.
Global Variable Size	The amount of memory that is used to store PeopleCode global variables. This is the sum of metric 6 from all the PMU 412 (Tuxedo Service Summary) rows with the same top PMU instance. The greater the amount of data and memory that is required for global variables, the greater the overhead that is associated with a request.
Total Cache Memory Hits	The metric that is associated with the PMU 412 (Tuxedo Service Summary). Cache memory hits occur when the system retrieves metadata from the application server memory, not the cache file or the database.

Component PMUs

This section displays these PMUs that are associated with a user request:

- PMU 401 (ICPanel): The ICPanel request.

  Clicking the ICPanel link launches a new browser window, which contains the component statistics for that component default from midnight to the current time.

- PMU 402 (Modal Level 1): The first modal level if one exists.

  The first modal level is triggered by think-time PeopleCode, such as DoModal, DoCancel, and so on.

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- PMU 403 (Modal Level 2): The second modal level if one exists.

  The second modal level contains the modal components that are called from the first modal level, such as secondary pages or lookup pages.

Field or Control	*Description*
PMU	The PMU label that is defined in the PMU definition. Click this link to go to the Component Statistics page for the current component so that you can compare historical performance data for that component.
Name	The name of the component containing the page that is running the request.
Page	The name of the page running the request.
Action	The component action string, passed from the web server to the application server, such as Save, Search, and so on.
Duration	Duration of the PMU on that line in the grid.
Component Buffer Size	The component buffer size metric in PMU 401 (ICPanel), 402 (Modal Level 1), and 403 (Modal Level 2). The component buffer must be deserialized by the application server when it is received from the web server, and then serialized when it is sent back to the web server. The larger the buffer, the greater the impact is of serialization overhead on the monitored system.

Queries and Scripts

This section displays the metrics of these PMUs that are associated with the user request:

- PMU 410 (ICScript): metrics that are related to invoking an ICScript.
- PMU 411 (ICQuery): metrics that are related to invoking an ICQuery.

Field or Control	*Description*
PMU	The type of PMU: ICScript or ICQuery.
Name	Name of the ICScript or ICQuery.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Action	The action string, passed from the web server to the application server.
Duration	The duration of the ICScript or ICQuery.

Tuxedo Service Information

This section displays the metrics of all PMU 400s (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL) that are associated with the current user request.

Field or Control	*Description*
Duration	Duration of PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL).
Tuxedo Service Name	The name of the Tuxedo service that was run.
Server Name	The name of the server process on the application server that is running the request.
Host/Port	The name of the server and the JSL port.

User Request Durations

The User Request Durations summarizes how time was spent servicing the user request. For example, it might show that the most time was spent in SQL.

Field or Control	*Description*
Portal Time	The total time that was spent in the portal servlet for this request, including waits for calls to other servers. The sum of the duration of the PMU 100s (Portal Request) that are associated with the request.
PIA Time	The total time that was spent in the PIA servlet. It is a subset of the portal time if the PIA request originated from Portal. The sum of the duration of the PMU 100s (Portal Request) and PMU 106s (PIA Request From Portal) that are associated with the request.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Tuxedo Service Time	The total time that was spent in the application server. It is a subset of the PIA time for a PIA request. A large difference between the duration of the PIA bar and the Tuxedo bar indicates that the request spent time on the web server or was queued by Tuxedo. The value is equal to the sum of the duration of the PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL) rows.
PeopleCode Exec Time	The total time that was spent by the application server running PeopleCode, including any SQL that was triggered from within the PeopleCode. It is a subset of the Tuxedo Service Time. The value is equal to the sum of metric 1 of the PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL) rows that are associated with the request.
PeopleCode SQL Time	This is the total time that was spent by the application server running SQLExecs and SQL objects that were triggered from within the PeopleCode. It is a subset of the PeopleCode Exec Time. The value is equal to the sum of metric 2 of the PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL) rows that are associated with the requests.
PeopleCode Built-in SQL Time	This is the total time that was spent by the application server running SQL that was triggered from within PeopleCode built-in functions such as GetNextNumber(). It is a subset of the PeopleCode Exec Time. The value is equal to the sum of metric 3 of the PMU 400s (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL) that are associated with the requests.
PeopleTools SQL Exec Time	This is the total time that was spent by the application server running SQL that was triggered by the PeopleTools runtime. It is a subset of the Tuxedo Service Time. It may overlap with the PeopleCode Exec time. The value is equal to the sum of metric 4 of the PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL) rows that are associated with the requests.

Note: The number of bars appearing in the graph vary per request type.

PeopleCode Durations

This chart is a summary showing which PeopleCode event types (such as SavePreChange, SavePostChange) were triggered for this user request, how many times each type was triggered, and how much time was spent in running PeopleCode for each event type.

The PeopleCode Durations chart contains data only if a user accessed a component or ran an iScript while the filter level was set at verbose. The data is derived from PMUs 500–516.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

These PMUs contain metrics for the cumulative execution count and execution time at the record field, component record, page, and component-level for each PeopleCode event type.

The number of times that a particular PMU ran appears in parenthesis.

All charts have a **View in Grid** hyperlink to show the chart information in a grid. This enables you to sort the information and download the information to Excel spreadsheets.

Viewing Component Trace Information

Access the Component Trace page (PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Analytics, Component Performance Trace).

To view the Component Trace page, a user must have completed a performance trace. This page enables you to isolate the component performance information within a particular performance trace. The information presented applies *only* to component processing.

Note: To gain the most performance data and a clearer insight into component activity, you should run the performance trace that is generating the trace information in debug or verbose mode.

Field or Control	***Description***
Performance Trace Name	Displays the name of the trace, which is typically the end user's user ID, but can be whatever name was entered by the end user in the **Performance Trace Name** edit box on the Performance Trace Console.
Monitor Start Date and Time	Displays the date and time that the monitor began receiving performance information for a particular performance trace.
First Component	Identifies the first component that is accessed during the performance trace.
Component Cache Status	Enables you to determine whether the objects that are associated with a component were accessed from the application server cache or retrieved from the database during the performance trace.
Server Round Trips	Displays the number of server round trips that are related to component processing that were completed during a particular performance trace.
SQL Executes	Displays the number of SQL programs that were run during component processing.
SQL Fetches	Displays the number of SQL fetches that were run during component processing.

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
PeopleCode Program Executions	Displays the number of PeopleCode programs that were run during component processing.
Email XML File	Enables you to send the data (email) from the Component Trace page in an XML format so that you can share the information with colleagues or PeopleSoft consultants.

Warnings

The Warnings section contains any warnings that may alert you to situations in the trace that may cause discrepancies in or misunderstandings of the trace results. For example, if particular component objects were not fully cached at the time of the trace, a warning appears notifying you of this. Production systems usually cache all frequently accessed objects for better performance. Objects that are not cached can skew results because after an object is fully cached, performance when accessing that object typically increases dramatically. The Description column provides details of the warning and provides considerations or remedies where appropriate.

A warning message appears if the performance trace is not run in debug mode.

Duration Summary

You see a duration summary if the user ran the performance trace with standard or higher filter level.

The Duration section contains information regarding the duration of the entire performance trace as well as other elements of the performance trace, such as the time spent processing SQL and the time spent processing PeopleCode. For example, the duration information may show that the time for the total trace was 50 seconds, and 22 seconds were spent processing SQL while 15 seconds were spent processing PeopleCode.

Note: The duration total is not a sum of the measurements appearing here. The PeopleSoft system does not instrument every aspect of the runtime, and these areas that are not instrumented account for the difference between the total duration and the total of the measurements that are displayed here.

Field or Control	*Description*
Measurement	Displays the measurement appearing in the row, such as SQL, PeopleCode, or Total Trace.
Duration	Displays the total time that was consumed by each element of a performance trace. For example, it may show the total trace consuming 50 seconds and 22 seconds were attributed to SQL.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
% of Total	Displays the percentage of the total trace value that each element of the trace consumed. For example, if the total trace value is 50 seconds and the SQL value is 22 seconds, the % of total value is 44.

Server Round Trips

The Server Round Trip section contains information for each server round trip that was completed during a particular performance trace. It contains two tabs: Durations and PeopleTools State Management.

You see a duration summary if the user ran the performance trace with standard or higher agent filter level.

The Durations tab contains the following information:

Field or Control	*Description*
Seq (Sequence)	Displays the sequential order in which the server round trips were run, with 1 indicating the first round trip of the performance trace.
Action	Displays the action that was completed during the server round trip, such as Load Page/Search Page, Load Search Result, Click PeopleCode Command Button for field FUNCLIB <table.field>. This column is a hyperlink that launches the Round Trip Details page.
Component	Displays the component from which the user invoked the action.
Page	Displays the page within the component from which the user invoked the action.
Duration	Displays the amount of time that each action, or server round trip, consumed.
% of Total Trace	Displays the percentage of the total performance trace duration that each server round trip consumed. For example, if the total trace value is 50 seconds and a particular action consumes 3.5 seconds, the % of total trace is 7.

The PeopleTools State Management tab contains the following additional information:

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Pack/Unpack Time	Reflects the time that was required for serialization (pack) and deserialization (unpack). The value is derived as follows: PMU 427 + 428 duration - (time spent performing SQL in 427 and 428) The value reflects the serialization duration plus the deserialization duration minus any time spent performing SQL as part of serialization and deserialization.
Component Buffer Size	The component buffer size, metric 1, in PMU 401 (ICPanel). The component buffer has to be deserialized by the application server when it is received from the web server, and then serialized when it is sent back to the web server. The larger the buffer, the greater is the impact of serialization overhead on the monitored system.
PeopleCode Global Size	This is the size of the memory that is used for PeopleCode global variables, which are sent to and from the application server during a Jolt request. This is included in the send buffer size and receive buffer size. This is metric 5 for all PMU 412 (Tuxedo Service Summary) rows.

SQL Summary

The SQL Summary section contains additional details regarding the SQL activity during component processing. It contains two tabs: SQL Executes and SQL Fetches.

You see a SQL summary if the user ran the performance trace with verbose or higher agent filter level.

The SQL Executes tab contains the following information:

Field or Control	*Description*
Seq (Sequence)	The system orders the rows by total duration. The sequence in this case is a ranking of total duration.
SQL Operation and Tables	Displays the SQL operation and tables (such as UPDATE PS_QUERY_RUN_QRYVW).

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
SQL Type	Reflects the type of source code making the SQL call. The SQL types are: • PeopleTools (PMU 408). • Inline PeopleCode (PMU 406). • PeopleCode Built-In (PMU 407).
Execution Count	Displays the number of times that the SQL was run during the performance trace.
Total Duration	The total time required by all executions.
Total Duration Average	The average execution duration, as in Total Duration / Execution Count.

The SQL Fetches tab contains the following additional information for each SQL statement that was run:

Field or Control	*Description*
Fetch Count	The total count of all SQL fetches that were run during component processing within a particular performance trace.
Fetch Count Average	The average number of fetches per SQL Execute.
Fetch Duration	The sum total of all durations for SQL fetches.
Fetch Duration Average	The system average for SQL fetch durations during component processing.

PeopleCode Summary

The PeopleCode Summary section contains additional details regarding the PeopleCode activity during component processing. These values relate to PMU 404 (PeopleCode Program Execution).

You see a PeopleCode summary only if the user ran the performance trace in debug mode.

The following metrics apply only to the performance information that was collected during the performance trace.

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Seq (Sequence)	The system orders the rows by .
PeopleCode Program	Displays the name of the PeopleCode program that was run.
Execution Count	Displays the number of times this program has been run.
Duration Total	Displays the sum of all durations of the PeopleCode program.
Duration Average	Displays the average duration of the PeopleCode program.
Duration Maximum	Displays the longest duration of this PeopleCode program.
Duration Minimum	Displays the shortest duration of this PeopleCode program.

Round Trip Details

The Round Trip Details page contains a subset of the performance data that appears on the Component Trace page. It enables you to drill down into a specific round trip to gather duration, SQL, and PeopleCode information. The data that is presented in the page is similar to the data in the Performance Trace page. The **PMU Details** link accesses the completed PMU page with all PMUs that were captured in this action.

Viewing Component Statistics

Access the Component Statistics page (PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Analytics, Component Performance Stats).

The Component Statistics page enables you to gather performance information that is related to a specific PeopleSoft component.

Field or Control	*Description*
System ID	Identifies each monitored system. PeopleSoft automatically generates this value incrementally. System definitions are created automatically when the first agent of a monitored system registers with the monitoring system.
Database Name	The name of the PeopleSoft application database that is running on the monitored system. The monitoring system automatically inserts this value when it recognizes and creates a monitored system.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
User ID	The user ID of the user who generated the request. The user ID field prompts against the PSPMOPRDEFN table, which is populated by the Lookup program (PSPM_ LOOKUP).
Performance Trace Name	You enter the performance trace name to search on PMUs within a particular performance trace. If a user has launched a performance trace in the Performance Console, the system labels every PMU that is generated in a business process with a performance trace name. **Performance Trace Name** prompts against the PSPMPERFTRACE table, which is populated by the Lookup program (PSPM_LOOKUP). **Note:** When searching using a performance trace name, the search ignores all agent IDs, so the current system ID is not relevant.
From/To Date/Time	Specify a range of time. The system searches on the monitor date and time, not the agent date and time. If you do not specify a time range, by default, the system displays information for the current day, starting at midnight (12:00 AM).
Component	Select the component name.
Market	Select the market to which the component belongs.
Search	The **Search** button performs a search based on the search criteria that is defined on the page. It should be pressed only once per search. If you want to view the most current information, use the**Refresh** button after running the initial search. If you click**Search** repeatedly, the system returns the same results from the same time range for each search.
Refresh	Updates the **To Time** value to equal the current time. This enables you to view the most current results of a search.
Component Execution Count	The number of times that a component was accessed within the specified time period. This value is calculated by selecting the count of PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL) rows that were found with the current search results.

Component Averages

The Component Averages section displays the average and standard deviation of the following metrics.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Duration	The average duration of the PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL) rows that were run from this component.
SQL Fetch Count	The average number of SQL fetches that were run for this component. The value is the average of metric 5 from all PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL) rows with Context 1 equal to this component's name.
SQL Execute Count	The average number of SQL statements that were run for this component. The average of metric 6 from all PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL) rows with Context 1 equal to this component's name.

Component Sizes

The Component Sizes chart displays the average and standard deviation of the component buffer sizes.

Field or Control	*Description*
Receive Buffer Size	The average size of the data that the application server received from the web server during a JOLT request. This is metric 2 for PMU 115 (JOLT Request).
Send Buffer Size	Size of the data that was sent from the web server to the application server during a JOLT request. This is metric 1 for PMU 115 (JOLT Request).
Component Buffer Size	This is the average component buffer size (metric 1) in PMU 401 (ICPanel). The component buffer has to be deserialized by the application server when it is received from the web server, and then serialized when it is sent back to the web server.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
PeopleCode Global Size	This is the average size of the memory that is used for PeopleCode global variables, which are sent to and from the application server during a JOLT request. This is included in the send buffer size and receive buffer size. This is metric 6 for all PMU 412 (Tuxedo Service Summary) rows.

Component Durations

This chart shows the average and the standard deviation of these metrics:

Field or Control	*Description*
Portal Time	The average time that was spent in the portal servlet for this component, including waits for calls to other servers. The value is the duration of the PMU 100 (Portal Request) rows that are associated with requests that are accessing this component.
PIA Time	The average time that was spent in the PIA servlet for this component. The value is the duration of the PMU 100 (Portal Request) rows and PMU 106 (PIA Request From Portal) rows that are associated with the request accessing this component.
Tuxedo Service Time	The average time that was spent in the application server for this component. The value is the duration of the PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL) rows that are associated with the request that is accessing this component.
PeopleCode Exec Time	The average time that was spent by the application server running PeopleCode, including any SQL that was triggered from within the PeopleCode. The value is the average of metric 1 of the PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL) rows that are associated with the component.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
PeopleCode SQL Time	This is the average time that was spent by the application server running SQLExecs and SQL objects that were triggered from within the PeopleCode. It is a subset of the PeopleCode Exec Time. The value is equal to the average of metric 2 of the PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL) rows that are associated with the requests. **Note:** This is the average time that was spent for running all SQL statements of this type in a single application server request, not the average duration of one SQL statement of this type.
PeopleCode Built-in SQL Time	This is the average time that was spent by the application server running SQL that was triggered from within PeopleCode built-in functions such as GetNextNumber(). It is a subset of the PeopleCode Exec Time. The value is the average of metric 3 of the PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL) rows that are associated with the requests. **Note:** This is the average time that was spent for running all SQL statements of this type in a single application server request, not the average duration of one SQL statement of this type.
PeopleTools SQL Exec Time	This is the average time that was spent by the application server running SQL that was triggered by the PeopleTools runtime. It is a subset of the Tuxedo Service Time. This value may overlap with the PeopleCode Exec time. The value is the average of metric 4 of the PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL) rows that are associated with the requests. **Note:** This is the average time that was spent for running all SQL statements of this type in a single application server request, not the average duration of one SQL statement of this type.

PeopleCode Durations

The PeopleCode Durations chart contains data only if a user accessed a component while the monitoring level was set at verbose. The data is derived from PMUs 500–516.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This chart is a summary showing:

- Which PeopleCode event types (such as SavePreChange and SavePostChange) were triggered for this component at the record field, component record, page, and component levels.
- The average time that was spent running each event instance.
- The sample count that was used to calculate these averages.

The standard deviation is not calculated for this chart.

Viewing Portal Statistics

Access the Portal Statistics page (PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Analytics, Portal Servlet Statistics).

This page enables you to view the performance of the portal servlet. All charts have a **View in Grid** hyperlink to show the chart information in a grid. This enables you to sort the information and to download to Microsoft Excel spreadsheets.

The chart on this page is generated from all Portal Request PMUs 100 (Portal Request) rows grouped by action (login, logout, homepage, target page, error), all PMU 117 (GetContent) rows, and all PMU 116 (Redirect after Login) rows.

Before you view the charts, you must enter search criteria.

Field or Control	*Description*
System ID	Identifies each monitored system. PeopleSoft automatically generates this value incrementally. System definitions are created automatically when the first agent of a monitored system registers with the monitoring system.
Database Name	The name of the PeopleSoft application database running on the monitored system. The monitoring system automatically inserts this value when it recognizes and creates a monitored system.
User ID	The user ID of the user who generated the request. The **User ID** field prompts against the PSPMOPRDEFN table, which is populated by the Lookup program (PSPM_ LOOKUP).

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Performance Trace Name	You enter the performance trace name to search on PMUs within a particular performance trace. If a user has launched a performance trace in the Performance Console, the system labels every PMU that was generated in a business process with a performance trace name. **Performance Trace Name** prompts against the PSPMPERFTRACE table, which is populated by the Lookup program (PSPM_LOOKUP). **Note:** When searching using a performance trace name, the search ignores all agent IDs, so the current system ID is not relevant.
From/To Date/Time	Specify a range of time. The system searches on the monitor date and time, not the agent date and time. If you do not specify a time range, by default, the system displays information for the current day, starting at midnight (12:00 AM).
Search	The **Search** button performs a search based on the search criteria that is defined on the page. It should be pressed only once per search. If you want to view the most current information, use the**Refresh** button after running the initial search. If you click**Search** repeatedly, the system returns the same results from the same time range for each search.
Refresh	Updates the **To Time** value to equal the current time. This enables you to view the most current results of a search.

Portal Action Durations

This chart reveals the average and standard deviation of the durations of the following metrics. The sample size that is used to derive the average appears in parentheses to the right of the bar label.

Field or Control	*Description*
Redirect	The time that was required for the browser to load a page that is requested by way of a URL redirection.
Get Content	The time that was required for the system to display target content.
Portal View page	The time that was spent to assemble a portal page, excluding the homepage.
Portal login	The time that was spent on processing a login request.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Portal Homepage	The time that was spent assembling the homepage.
Portal error	The time that was spent assembling the error reporting page.
Portal Expire	The time that was spent processing a portal page expiration.
Portal Logout	The time that was spent on processing a logout request.
Portal Refresh Pagelet	The time that was spent refreshing a pagelet. A pagelet refresh gets triggered by the refresh button on a pagelet from the homepage.

Viewing PIA Statistics

Access the PIA Statistics page (PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Analytics, PIA Servlet Statistics).

This page enables you to view the performance of the PIA servlet.

All charts have a **View in Grid** hyperlink to show the chart information in a grid. This also enables users to sort the information and to download to Microsoft Excel spreadsheets.

Field or Control	*Description*
System ID	Identifies each monitored system. The PeopleSoft system automatically generates this value incrementally. System definitions are created automatically when the first agent of a monitored system registers with the monitoring system.
Database Name	The name of the PeopleSoft application database running on the monitored system. The monitoring system automatically inserts this value when it recognizes and creates a monitored system.
User ID	The user ID of the user who generated the request. The **User ID** field prompts against the PSPMOPRDEFN table, which is populated by the Lookup program (PSPM_LOOKUP).

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Performance Trace Name	You enter the performance trace name to search on PMUs within a particular performance trace. If a user has launched a performance trace in the Performance Console, the system labels every PMU that is generated in a business process with a performance trace name. **Performance Trace Name** prompts against the PSPMPERFTRACE table, which is populated by the Lookup program (PSPM_LOOKUP). **Note:** When searching using a performance trace name, the search ignores all agent IDs, so the current system ID is not relevant.
From/To Date/Time	Specify a range of time. The system searches on the monitor date and time, not the agent date and time. If you do not specify a time range, by default, the system displays information for the current day, starting at midnight (12:00 AM).
Search	The **Search** button performs a search based on the search criteria that is defined on the page. It should be pressed only once per search. If you want to view the most current information, use the**Refresh** button after running the initial search. If you click**Search** repeatedly, the system returns the same results from the same time range for each search.
Refresh	Updates the **To Time** value to equal the current time. This enables you to view the most current results of a search.

PIA Action Durations

The average time for a PIA servlet to handle a direct request from a browser (PIA View Page), and handle a request from a Portal.

The data is generated from PMU 101 (PIA Request), and the data is grouped by context 3, which is action (login, logout, homepage, target page, error). Additional performance data is generated from PMU 102 (Compression Request), PMU 106 (PIA Request From Portal), and PMU 114 (Attach File Request).

PIA Action Response Sizes

The average size of the content sent to a browser when fulfilling a PIA request for the same rows of data that appear in the PIA Action Durations chart.

The data is generated from the metric 1 values for PMU 101 (PIA Request), metric 1 values for 106 (PIA Request from Portal), metric 1 values for PMU 114 (Attach File Request), and metric 1 values for PMU 102 (Compression Request).

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Viewing Top Portal Content Requests

Access the Top Portal Content Requests page (PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Analytics, View Top Portal Requests).

This page enables you to identify, view, and rank the performance data that is associated with individual requests for content through the PeopleSoft portal. The charts enable you to identify content requests that are both popular and performing poorly.

All charts have a **View in Grid** hyperlink to show the chart information in a grid. This enables you to sort the information and to download to Microsoft Excel spreadsheets.

Before you can view portal content requests, you must first enter search criteria.

Field or Control	*Description*
System ID	Identifies each monitored system. PeopleSoft automatically generates this value incrementally. System definitions are created automatically when the first agent of a monitored system registers with the monitoring system.
Database Name	The name of the PeopleSoft application database running on the monitored system. The monitoring system automatically inserts this value when it recognizes and creates a monitored system.
User ID	The user ID of the user who generated the request. The **User ID** field prompts against the PSPMOPRDEFN table, which is populated by the Lookup program (PSPM_LOOKUP).
Performance Trace Name	Enter the performance trace name to search on PMUs within a particular performance trace. If a user has launched a performance trace in the Performance Console, the system labels every PMU that is generated in a business process with a performance trace name. **Performance Trace Name** prompts against the PSPMPERFTRACE table, which is populated by the Lookup program (PSPM_LOOKUP). **Note:** When searching using a performance trace name, the search ignores all agent IDs, so the current system ID is not relevant.
From/To Date/Time	Specify a range of time. The system searches on the monitor date and time, not the agent date and time. If you do not specify a time range, by default, the system displays information for the current day, starting at midnight (12:00 AM).

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Search	The **Search** button performs a search based on the search criteria that is defined on the page. It should be pressed only once per search. If you want to view the most current information, use the**Refresh** button after running the initial search. If you click**Search** repeatedly, the system returns the same results from the same time range for each search.
Number to Retrieve	The number of top ranked statistics to be displayed on the charts.
Refresh	Updates the **To Time** value to equal the current time. Enables you to view the most current results of a search.

Top Portal Content Requests

This chart indicates the most popular content that is requested by users through the portal.

The chart shows the top counts of content reference instances for PMU 117 (GetContent) that were accessed within the search period specified. The instances are grouped by context 3, which assumes one of the following values:

- Portal CREF ID of the content.
- Pagelet (appears when the template references the pagelet by URL rather than by CRED ID).
- Menu (the CREF ID of the menu pagelet).
- DEFAULT_TEMPLATE (the CREF ID of the default template CREF).
- Homepage Tab <tab name>.
- Target content (appears when the content is unregistered target content).
- Logout (appears when a portal issues a logout request to another portal).

Top Cumulative Durations

This chart shows the portal content references that in total consumed the most time on the Portal servlet and their request counts. The system selects the top duration sums for PMU 117 (GetContent) grouped by Context3 (Portal CREF ID) that were accessed within the search period specified.

Duration Averages

This chart shows the portal content references that on average consumed the most time on the Portal servlet and their request counts. The system selects the top duration averages for PMU 117 (GetContent) grouped by Context3 (Portal CREF ID) that were accessed within the search period specified.

Top Cumulative Response Sizes

This chart indicates the largest cumulative response sizes. A response size refers to the size, in bytes, of the HTML response that the system sends to the browser when fulfilling a user request.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The data is generated from metric 1 in PMU 117 (GetContent).

Top Average Response Sizes

This chart indicates the top average of all of the response sizes. A response size refers to the size, in bytes, of the HTML response that the system sends to the browser when fulfilling a user request.

The data is generated from metric 1 in PMU 117 (GetContent).

Viewing Top PeopleCode Events

Access the Top PeopleCode Events page (PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Analytics, View Top PeopleCode Events).

These charts show the PeopleCode events that have highest durations and execution counts, grouped by component and event type. Durations and counts are summed across levels (record field, component record, page and component) for each component and event type.

All charts have a **View in Grid** hyperlink to show the chart information in a grid. This also enables users to sort the information and to download to Microsoft Excel spreadsheets.

Note: Performance data must be captured in verbose agent filter mode or higher to be displayed.

Before you can view PeopleCode events, you must first enter search criteria.

Field or Control	*Description*
System ID	Identifies each monitored system. PeopleSoft automatically generates this value incrementally. System definitions are created automatically when the first agent of a monitored system registers with the monitoring system.
Database Name	The name of the PeopleSoft application database running on the monitored system. The monitoring system automatically inserts this value when it recognizes and creates a monitored system.
User ID	The user ID of the user who generated the request. The **User ID** field prompts against the PSPMOPRDEFN table, which is populated by the Lookup program (PSPM_LOOKUP).

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Performance Trace Name	You enter the performance trace name to search on PMUs within a particular performance trace. If a user has launched a performance trace in the Performance Console, the system labels every PMU that is generated in a business process with a performance trace name. **Performance Trace Name** prompts against the PSPMPERFTRACE table, which is populated by the Lookup program (PSPM_LOOKUP). **Note:** When searching using a performance trace name, the search ignores all agent IDs, so the current system ID is not relevant.
Component	Select the component name.
Market	Select the market to which the component belongs.
From/To Date/Time	Specify a range of time. The system searches on the monitor date and time, not the agent date and time. If you do not specify a time range, by default, the system displays information for the current day, starting at midnight (12:00 AM).
Search	The **Search** button performs a search based on the search criteria that is defined on the page. It should be pressed only once per search. If you want to view the most current information, use the**Refresh** button after running the initial search. If you click**Search** repeatedly, the system returns the same results from the same time range for each search.
Number to Retrieve	The number of top ranked statistics to be displayed on the charts.
Refresh	Updates the **To Time** value to equal the current time. Enables you to view the most current results of a search.

Note: If the filter level of the PSAPPSRV agent type is set to a level that is lower than the level of PMU 500–516 (Verbose), a warning message appears at the top of the page indicating that information for the current component may not be available. This data is available only in the following situations: the agent filters on the application server are set to verbose or debug, *or* performance traces were run with a filter level set to debug or verbose. A small, yellow triangle appears at the top of the page alerting you if application servers for that system are currently at a higher filter level than verbose. This, however, does not mean that you would not see data; PMUs may exist from performance traces or lower filter levels from past monitoring.

Top PeopleCode Events

This chart indicates the PeopleCode events that are run most often.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

It shows the highest counts for all PMU 500–516. The counts consist of adding metrics 1, 3, and 5. The data is grouped by component and event name (contexts 1 and 2).

See Setting Agent Filter Options.

Top Cumulative Durations

This chart reveals the largest sum of all the durations of a specific PeopleCode event.

It shows the top sum of PMU 500–516 durations. The duration is not the duration of the PMU; the duration is the sum of metrics 2, 4, and 6. The data is grouped by component and event name (contexts 1 and 2).

Duration Averages

This chart shows the components with event types that on average consume the most time in application server requests.

Duration averages are the averages and standard deviations of the sum of durations of PMU 500–516. The duration is not the duration of the PMU; the duration is the sum of metrics 2, 4, and 6. The data is grouped by component and event name (contexts 1 and 2). The sample count that is used to calculate these averages is not the execution counts of the events (metrics 1, 3 and 5) but the number of times this component reported that event type.

Viewing Top PeopleCode Executions

Access the Top PeopleCode Executions page (PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Analytics, View Top PeopleCode Processing).

This page enables you to identify the PeopleCode programs that the system runs the most and the performance of the PeopleCode programs.

The data on this page is generated from PMU 404 (PeopleCode Program Execution), and it is based on all PeopleCode function calls and all calls to application packages.

All charts have a **View in Grid** hyperlink to show the chart information in a grid. This enables you to sort the information and to download to Microsoft Excel spreadsheets.

Note: Performance data must be captured in debug agent filter mode to be displayed in this chart.

Before you can view top PeopleCode executions, you must first enter search criteria.

Field or Control	*Description*
System ID	Identifies each monitored system. PeopleSoft automatically generates this value incrementally. System definitions are created automatically when the first agent of a monitored system registers with the monitoring system.

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Database Name	The name of the PeopleSoft application database running on the monitored system. The monitoring system automatically inserts this value when it recognizes and creates a monitored system.
User ID	The user ID of the user who generated the request. The **User ID** field prompts against the PSPMOPRDEFN table, which is populated by the Lookup program (PSPM_ LOOKUP).
Performance Trace Name	You enter the performance trace name to search on PMUs within a particular performance trace. If a user has launched a performance trace in the Performance Console, the system labels every PMU that is generated in a business process with a performance trace name. **Performance Trace Name** prompts against the PSPMPERFTRACE table, which is populated by the lookup program (PSPM_LOOKUP). **Note:** When searching using a performance trace name, the search ignores all agent IDs, so the current system ID is not relevant.
Component	Select the component name.
Market	Select the market to which the component belongs.
From/To Date/Time	Specify a range of time. The system searches on the monitor date and time, not the agent date and time. If you do not specify a time range, by default, the system displays information for the current day, starting at midnight (12:00 AM).
Search	The **Search** button performs a search based on the search criteria that is defined on the page. It should be pressed only once per search. If you want to view the most current information, use the**Refresh** button after running the initial search. If you click**Search** repeatedly, the system returns the same results from the same time range for each search.
Number to Retrieve	The number of top ranked statistics to be displayed on the charts.
Refresh	Updates the **To Time** value to equal the current time. Enables you to view the most current results of a search.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Note: This data is available only when the agent filters on the application server are set to debug, *or* performance traces were run with a filter level set to debug. A small, yellow triangle appears at the top of the page alerting you if application servers for that system are currently at a higher filter level than debug. This, however, does not mean that you would not see data; PMUs may exist from performance traces or lower filter levels from past monitoring.

Top PeopleCode Executions

Indicates the PeopleCode programs that the system runs the most.

Top PeopleCode executions refers to the highest counts for all PMU 404 (PeopleCode Program Execution) rows. The data is grouped by component and program name (contexts 1 and 2).

Top Cumulative Durations

Identifies the PeopleCode programs with the longest cumulative durations. The duration of each execution of a particular PeopleCode program is recorded and added to the sum total to create a cumulative duration value.

The data is generated from the sum of PMU 404 (PeopleCode Program Execution) durations, and the data is grouped by component and program name (contexts 1 and 2).

Duration Averages

Identifies the PeopleCode programs with the highest average duration in the system.

The data is generated from the sum of PMU 404 (PeopleCode Program Execution) durations, and the data is grouped by component and program name (contexts 1 and 2).

Viewing Top PeopleCode SQL Statements

Access the Top PeopleCode SQL page (PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Analytics, View Top PeopleCode SQL).

The data for this page is generated from the sum of all PMU 406 (PeopleCode SQL Execute) rows, and the data relates to the SQL that PeopleCode programs run.

The bars on the chart are links that you can click to access the Completed PMU history component. The system automatically populates the search criteria with values derived from the Top PeopleCode SQL Statements page. For example, **PMU Identifier** is set to*406,* and the**Context 2** and**Statement Number** values are set appropriately.

All charts have a **View in Grid** hyperlink to show the chart information in a grid. This also enables you to sort the information and to download to Microsoft Excel spreadsheets.

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
System ID	Identifies each monitored system. PeopleSoft automatically generates this value incrementally. System definitions are created automatically when the first agent of a monitored system registers with the monitoring system.
Database Name	The name of the PeopleSoft application database running on the monitored system. The monitoring system automatically inserts this value when it recognizes and creates a monitored system.
User ID	The user ID of the user who generated the request. The **User ID** field prompts against the PSPMOPRDEFN table, which is populated by the Lookup program (PSPM_ LOOKUP).
Performance Trace Name	You enter the performance trace name to search on PMUs within a particular performance trace. If a user has launched a performance trace in the Performance Console, the system labels every PMU that is generated in a business process with a performance trace name. **Performance Trace Name** prompts against the PSPMPERFTRACE table, which is populated by the Lookup program (PSPM_LOOKUP). **Note:** When searching using a performance trace name, the search ignores all agent IDs, so the current system ID is not relevant.
Component	Select the component name.
Market	Select the market to which the component belongs.
From/To Date/Time	Specify a range of time. The system searches on the monitor date and time, not the agent date and time. If you do not specify a time range, by default, the system displays information for the current day, starting at midnight (12:00 AM).
Search	The **Search** button performs a search based on the search criteria that is defined on the page. It should be pressed only once per search. If you want to view the most current information, use the**Refresh** button after running the initial search. If you click**Search** repeatedly, the system returns the same results from the same time range for each search.
Number to Retrieve	The number of top ranked statistics to be displayed on the charts.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Refresh	Updates the **To Time** value to equal the current time. Enables you to view the most current results of a search.

Top SQL Statements

This chart indicates the PeopleCode SQL statements that the system runs the most.

SQL statements are identified by PeopleCode locations, such as PeopleCode Program and PeopleCode Statement Number (context 2 and metric 2).

Top Cumulative Durations

Identifies the PeopleCode SQL statements with the longest cumulative durations.

SQL statements are identified by PeopleCode locations, such as PeopleCode Program and PeopleCode Statement Number (context 2 and metric 2).

Duration Averages

Identifies the PeopleCode SQL statements with the longest average durations.

SQL statements are identified by PeopleCode locations, such as PeopleCode Program and PeopleCode Statement Number (context 2 and metric 2).

Note: This data is available only when the agent filters on the application server are set to verbose or debug, *or* performance traces were run with a filter level set to debug or verbose. A small, yellow triangle appears at the top of the page alerting you if application servers for that system are currently at a higher filter level than verbose. This, however, does not mean that you would not see data; PMUs may exist from performance traces or lower filter levels from past monitoring.

Viewing Top Components

Access the Top Components page (PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Analytics, View Top Components).

All charts have a **View in Grid** hyperlink to show the chart information in a grid. This enables you to sort the information and to download to Microsoft Excel spreadsheets.

The data on this page is generated from PMU 401 (ICPanel), and it is grouped by action, as in ICSave. The system passes the "action" to the application server as part of an ICPanel service request specifying the reason for the request.

On this page, the charts are grouped by action. The "action" refers to the action of a user in a component. The following are examples of how the actions appear:

- "#KEY" translates into Load Component.
- "#ICPanel1" translates into "Tab to Page."

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Launch Page/Search Page.
- Click PeopleCode Command Button for Field DERIVED_PSPM.PM_FILTERCHANGE.
- Switch to Add Action Mode.
- Launch Secondary Page.
- Change Drop Down List Value for Field PRCSRQSTDLG_WRK.RECURNAME.
- Click OK or Save to Save Secondary Page.
- Click Cancel on Secondary Page.
- Save Component.
- Select Row0 From Search Result.
- Select Row1 From Search Result.
- Sort Column on Grid.
- Tab to Next Page.
- View Page.

Before viewing top components, you must first enter search criteria.

Field or Control	***Description***
System ID	Identifies each monitored system. PeopleSoft automatically generates this value incrementally. System definitions are created automatically when the first agent of a monitored system registers with the monitoring system.
Database Name	The name of the PeopleSoft application database running on the monitored system. The monitoring system automatically inserts this value when it recognizes and creates a monitored system.
User ID	The user ID of the user who generated the request. The **User ID** field prompts against the PSPMOPRDEFN table, which is populated by the Lookup program (PSPM_ LOOKUP).

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Performance Trace Name	You enter the performance trace name to search on PMUs within a particular performance trace. If a user has launched a performance trace in the Performance Console, the system labels every PMU that is generated in a business process with a performance trace name. **Performance Trace Name** prompts against the PSPMPERFTRACE table, which is populated by the Lookup program (PSPM_LOOKUP). **Note:** When searching using a performance trace name, the search ignores all agent IDs, so the current system ID is not relevant.
Component	Select the component name.
Market	Select the market to which the component belongs.
From/To Date/Time	Specify a range of time. The system searches on the monitor date and time, not the agent date and time. If you do not specify a time range, by default, the system displays information for the current day, starting at midnight (12:00 AM).
Search	The **Search** button performs a search based on the search criteria defined on the page. It should be pressed only once per search. If you want to view the most current information, use the**Refresh** button after running the initial search. If you click**Search** repeatedly, the system returns the same results from the same time range for each search.
Number to Retrieve	The number of top ranked statistics to be displayed on the charts.
Refresh	Updates the **To Time** value to equal the current time. This enables you to view the most current results of a search.

Top Components

This chart indicates the components that users access and use the most.

The data is grouped by component, page, and action (contexts 1, 2, and 3).

Top Cumulative Durations

Identifies the component PMUs with the longest cumulative durations.

The data is grouped by component, page, and action (contexts 1, 2, and 3).

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Duration Averages

This chart displays the average duration and standard deviation of the PMUs that are associated with a particular component.

The data is grouped by component, page, and action (contexts 1, 2, and 3).

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Chapter 9

Performance Monitor Security Considerations

Setting Up PSPPMSRV Authentication

The PSPPMSRV application server process acts as the PPMI client when you record PeopleSoft performance data. To register as a client, the PSPPMSRV requires the appropriate permissions in PeopleTools Security.

Warning! Setting up PSPPMSRV authentication is required.

To set up PPMI Client Authentication:

1. Create a user profile using PeopleTools Security.
2. Add the *PeopleTools Perfmon Client* role to the user profile.

   The *PeopleTools Perfmon Client* role contains the PTPMCLNT permission list.
3. Select **PeopleTools** > **Performance Monitor** > **Administration** > **Global Monitoring Admin** and enter the user profile that you created and the associated password in the**PPMI User ID** and**PPMI Password** text boxes.

Firewall Considerations

This section provides an overview of the factors that are to be considered when setting up firewalls in a Performance Monitor environment.

Agent Communication with the Monitor Servlet

If you require a forward proxy to create a "bridge" for a firewall residing between the monitored system and the monitoring system, configure your web server, application server, and Process Scheduler server accordingly.

Web Server

To set up a forward proxy on WebLogic:

1. Open the setenv.cmd file.
2. Set HTTP_PROXY_HTTPHOST and HTTP_PROXY_HTTPPORT, or HTTP_PROXY_ HTTPSHOST and HTTP_PROXY_HTTPSPORT.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. Restart the application server and Process Scheduler domain.

Application Server

To configure forward proxy on the application server:

1. Open the PSAPPSRV.CFG file.
2. Complete the Proxy Host and Proxy Port under the [PSTOOLS] section.
3. Restart the application server and Process Scheduler domain.

Note: The agents do not use the Proxy Host settings in the PSAPPSRV.CFG file.

Process Scheduler

To configure forward proxy on the Process Scheduler server:

1. Open the PSPRCS.CFG file.
2. Enter the Proxy Host and Proxy Port under the [PSTOOLS] section.

Note: The agents do not use the Proxy Host settings in the PSPRCS.CFG file.

PSPPMSRV Communication with the Monitor Servlet

You can't have a firewall between the PSPPMSRV processes and the monitoring web server. When PSPPMSRV starts, it binds to the next free port that is allocated by the operating system. As such, no static port exists. This saves configuring ports for multiple PSPPMSRVs.

Monitor Cluster Members

The monitor cluster members communicate with each other on their allotted ports. If the cluster members are on different sides of a firewall, then these port numbers need to remain open for HTTP/S.

Protecting the Performance Monitor Servlets

If you do not intend to use the Performance Monitor servlets, and you want to make sure that they are not exposed to hackers, you can disable the servlets permanently.

To disable the servlets, edit the web.xml file in the Portal Web-Application and remove the servlet definitions and servlet mappings for the monitor and PPMI servlet.

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Chapter 10

Performance Monitor Metadata

Performance Monitor Meta-Data Definitions

The Performance Monitor uses the following meta-data definitions:

- Metrics.
- Events.
- Contexts.
- PMUs.

Metrics

Performance Monitor agents send PMUs and events to the monitor. Each PMU and event contains one or more metrics. Each metric has a unique identifier. Metric definitions are the building blocks for creating PMUs and events. PMUs and events comprise up to six numeric values and one string metric value. One metric definition can appear in multiple event and PMU definitions.

Events

Events are notifications containing performance metrics that are different from PMUs in that they are not hierarchical, and they do not have durations. PeopleTools has defined a set of event types, and each type of event is reported at a specific location in the instrumented code.

Each event has:

- Type.
- Instance identifier (a unique identifier for a specific event instance).
- Timestamp.
- Severity.
- Metrics (such as CPU usage and memory allocation).

Event definitions group as many as seven metrics to measure the intended performance data. Some events do not have metrics.

Contexts

A context definition applies only to PMU definitions. Contexts provide additional information so that PMU performance data can be displayed and searched more effectively. For example, a context definition enables you to group and sort numeric values, such as an execute count, by page name. Contexts enable

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

the system to assign the data to various elements such as pages, components, service calls, and so on. Without contexts, you have only numeric data in no understandable grouping.

PMU metrics contain data that is specific to that PMU. Context values, on the other hand, are common to the entire user request or a specific tier. The system uses contexts to "flatten" a PMU tree. For example, you do not have to navigate up from a SQL PMU to an ICPanel PMU to see what component generated that SQL statement.

PMUs

A PMU is a unit of measure that reflects the execution of a section of code. The system starts and stops a PMU at specific code locations, and the system may update a PMU anytime between the start and stop times. PeopleTools has defined a set of PMU types, and each type of PMU corresponds to the instrumentation at a specific code location, such as a SQL Execute in PSAPPSRV or a Jolt Request in the web server.

Each PMU includes:

- PMU Type.
- Instance identifier (a unique identifier for a specific PMU instance).
- Start time.
- Stop time.
- Status.
- Metrics (such as number of SQL fetches or buffer size that is used in a Jolt response).

A PMU represents a section of code that is bracketed by calls to an internal instrumentation API that signal the start and stop of that logical unit of code.

PMU definitions group as many as seven metrics to measure the intended performance data. Some PMUs do not have metrics.

Metric Definitions

This section discusses the attributes of a metric definition.

Note: Only PeopleSoft should modify metric definitions. Modifying metric definitions at your site could cause unexpected results.

Field or Control	*Description*
Metric Identifier	A numeric value acting as the unique identifier, or key, for a metric definition.

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Metric Type	Displays the type of the metric definition. Metric types are: • Counter: A counter metric is designed to enable sums of values from a specific time range to be calculated. Examples are bytes printed and records written. The values can also be averaged, maximums and minimums can be calculated, and other kinds of statistical calculations can be performed • Gauge: A gauge metric is designed to be used instead of a counter when it is not meaningful to calculate sum values that are recorded within a time range. Calculations that are performed on gauge metrics include: average, standard deviation, median, maximum value, and minimum value. For example, the amount of memory that is used on a server is a gauge metric type. If you measure the amount of memory that is used over 20 transactions in a time range, the sum of the memory that is used is not necessarily useful. However, the average, median, and standard deviation provide insight into usage per transaction. • Numeric Identifier: A numeric identifier is a numeric value that is used as an identifier, not as a measurement value. Creating sums and averages, or manipulating these values in any arithmetic way is not meaningful. For example, message numbers and error codes are numeric identifier metric types. • String: Used with metric definition attributes that need to be represented as text, not a numeric value. Arithmetic operations are not performed on string metric types. For example, descriptive attributes, such as site path, file name, and so on, are string metric types.
Metric Label	This metric label appears on any page that displays a metric to describe the metric value.
Description	Displays a more detailed description of the purpose of the metric.
Metric Multiplier	Enables you to manipulate metric values using a multiplier. The multiplier determines how the metrics appears on a PeopleSoft page. For example, if a metric is in milliseconds and you want to change it to display in seconds, you would specify a multiplier of 1000. If the value does not need to be manipulated (increased or decreased), the multiplier is 1.0.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Display Metric As an Integer	Metrics can appear as a real number (with decimals) or integers (without decimals). For example, an average duration appears as a real number, while a sum of SQL Statement executions must appear as an integer. To display the metric as an integer, select this check box. To display the metric as a real number, clear this check box.

User Defined Display Text

This section provides flexibility when you are defining metrics. For example, you can assign labels to particular values that are returned by functions. Based on a particular return value, the system displays various label values. Typically, this would be used in the case of Boolean values, such as the case with metric 23, *Is this a Pagelet.* If a 0 is returned, the system displays *No.* If a 1 is returned, the system displays *Yes.*

Field or Control	*Description*
Display Value/Label	Enables you to determine what appears on the pages displaying a metric. These options are mutually exclusive. Select **Display Value** to display the actual value. Select**Display Label** to display the label describing the metric value.
Metric Value	The actual value of a user-defined metric value.
Metric Value Label	The label that is associated with a user-defined metric value.

Event Definitions

This section describes the attributes of an event definition.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Event Definition Set	Event definitions belong to a particular set. This is similar to message definitions in the message catalog belonging to a message set. **Note:** Currently, only one set exists, set 1, which is reserved for internal PeopleSoft development.
Description	Explains the purpose of a particular event definition set.

Definitions

Field or Control	*Description*
Event ID	Identifies an event definition within an event set.
Event Label	The name of the event definition. This value appears with any event metric values on the pages displaying the event information.
Description	Provides additional identification, if needed.
Additional Data Label	If the optional long character field is populated for this event type, it requires a display label.
Filter Level	Sets the level at which the system begins recording data about a particular event definition. The level of the overall monitoring system must equal or exceed the level of the event filter level before the system records the event data. For example, if the overall system filter level is set to Standard, the system records information from event definitions with a filter level set to *Standard,Warning,* and *Error.*
Metrics	An event comprises up to six, predefined numeric metrics and one string metric. Select the metric to include using the lookup button. See Metric Definitions.

Context Definitions

This section discusses the attributes of a context definition.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Context Identifier	A numeric value that uniquely identifies a specific context definition.
Context Label	The label that appears on any page displaying the context definition to identify it.
Description	A more detailed explanation of the context definition, if needed.

PMU Definitions

This section describes the attributes of PMU definition.

Field or Control	*Description*
PMU Definition Set	PMU definitions belong to a particular set. This is similar to message definitions in the message catalog belonging to a message set. **Note:** Currently, only one set exists, set 1, which is reserved for internal PeopleSoft development.
Description	Explains the purpose of a particular PMU definition set.

Definitions

Field or Control	*Description*
PMU ID	Identifies a PMU definition within an event set.
PMU Label	The name of the PMU definition. This value appears with any metric values on the pages displaying the PMU information.
Description	Provides additional identification, if needed.
Additional Data Label	Every PMU has an optional long data field for additional information or labeling. The system displays this label only of this field is populated.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Filter Level	Sets the level at which the system begins recording data about a particular PMU definition. The level of the overall monitoring system must equal or exceed the level of the PMU filter level before the system records the event data. For example, if the overall system filter level is set to *Verbose,* the system records information from event definitions with a filter level set to *Standard* and *Verbose,* but it does not record information that is related to PMU definitions with a filter level set to *Debug*. See Setting Agent Filter Options.
Enable Sampling	Some PMUs that are associated with a user connection are always monitored regardless of the sampling rate. The PMUs that are never ignored are those that have the **Enable Sampling** option cleared. Examples of such PMUs are those that are related to users signing on, signing off, and being redirected to other sites. See Configuring Performance Monitoring Sampling Rate.
Contexts 1, 2, 3	A PMU has up to three context fields. See Context Definitions. **Note:** If the contents of a context field vary according to the "parent" PMU, then the system uses Context 14 "Generic." For example, Context 1 of a SQL PMU such as PMU 407 (PeopleCode Built-In SQL Execute) is the component name for an ICPanel request or an iScript name for an ICScript request.
Metrics	A PMU comprises up to six, predefined numeric metrics and one string metric. Select the metric to include using the lookup button.
Display	Select this option if you intend to display the metric label, the value, or both on a PeopleSoft page.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Chapter 11

Working with PeopleSoft Health Center

Understanding PeopleSoft Health Center

The PeopleSoft Health Center enables you to monitor the health of your PeopleSoft application by providing historical and real-time analysis of performance and load. The PeopleSoft Health Center can be used for self-monitoring of an application or for multiple systems in a single monitoring system. PeopleSoft Health Center uses Logstash to collect data and uses OpenSearch Dashboards to display visualizations and dashboards, which are based on search indexes specific for Health Center.

PeopleSoft Health Center presents monitoring data in the form of a summary dashboard, which includes the following information:

- General self-monitoring health information.
- Health status of participating components or domains.

The health status, performance and load details of each component or domain are presented in separate dashboards that can be accessed from the summary dashboard.

Note: You cannot configure the content and layout of delivered dashboards.

See Enabling Monitoring of a Component or Domain.

Configuring PeopleSoft Health Center

Before you can begin using the PeopleSoft Health Center, you need to configure the following elements or verify that these elements are set correctly:

- Configure Integration Broker.
- Set the Performance Collator property.
- Enable the PPM agents.
- Enable and configure the JMX agents.
- Enable SSL for JMX agents (optional).
- Run the PTSFMonitorConfiguration plug-in.
- Install Logstash.
- Start the Logstash service.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Note: Oracle recommends that you should install OpenSearch and OpenSearch Dashboards first and then run the PTSFMonitorConfiguration plug-in to configure the monitoring server and deploy the Health Center dashboards. Only after completing these tasks, install Logstash and then proceed with the post-installation configurations as described in the Installing Logstash topic.

Configuring Integration Broker

Integration Broker must be configured correctly before you can use the Health Center.

See Integration Broker Administration for instructions on setting up the Integration Broker.

Setting the Performance Collator Property

You should set the Performance Collator property on the monitoring system.

To set the Performance Collator property:

1. Run PSADMIN and choose the domain that you want to configure.
2. Select 4) Configure this domain.

   To configure the domain, the domain needs to be shut down.
3. Enter *y* to the question: Do you want to continue (y/n).
4. Toggle 10) Perf Collator to set it to *Yes*.
5. Select 14) Load config as shown.
6. Restart the domain.

Enabling PPM Agents

The PPM agents must be able to register with the system before the PeopleSoft Health Center detects anything to monitor.

Enable the PPM agents on:

- Application server - Refer to Setting Up the Application Server.
- Process Scheduler domain - Refer to Setting Up the Process Scheduler Server.
- Web server - Refer to Setting Up the Web Server of the Monitored System.

Enabling JMX Agents

To enable JMX agents:

1. Run PSADMIN and choose the domain that you want to configure.
2. Select 6) Edit configuration/log files menu.
3. Select 1) Edit domain configuration file.

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4. In the configuration file, in the PSTOOLS section, locate the following parameters and set the values:

   - Enable Remote Administration - Set the value to *1*.
   - Remote Administration Port - Set the value to *10100*.

     Note: In order to prevent the Java RMI stack from using random ports for the PHC RMI Server, PHC sets a specific port for it, which is the Remote Administration Port value incremented by 1. For example, if the Remote Administration Port is 10100, then port 10101 will be used for PHC's RMI server. When you plan the port usage, this needs to be taken into account.
     Also, in an environment where a firewall is enforced, for a monitored Application server or Process Scheduler domain, the ports assigned for the Remote Administration Port and for the PHC RMI server have to be opened for communication, so that the remote monitoring system's JMX connection can be established. For example, if the monitored domain has the value 10100 set for the Remote Administration Port and the value 10101 is assigned to the PHC RMI server, then the firewall needs to allow ports 10100 and 10101 for communication.

   - Remote Administration Userid - Enter a user ID, for example, admin.
   - Remote Administration Password - Enter a password in clear text or enter an encrypted password. To encrypt the password, use the PSCipher utility.

     Note: If you enter a password in clear text, Oracle recommends that you re-configure the domain using PSADMIN, which encrypts the password and stores in the configuration file.

     For more information on encrypting passwords, see “Encrypting Passwords Using the PSCipher Java Utility” (Integration Broker Administration).

5. Save the changes you made in the configuration file.
6. Restart the domain.

Enabling SSL for JMX Agents

Enabling SSL for JMX ensures that the communication between JMX agents and Logstash is secure. Additionally, the information exchanged between agents and client is encrypted with SSL keystore and only trusted agents and clients can connect with the agent.

To enable SSL for JMX agents, complete these steps:

1. Either use the default keystore pskey or generate your own keystore.

   If you plan to generate your own keystore, complete these steps. Ensure that you specify correct values in the placeholders (< >).

   a. Create Certificate Signing request (CSR).

```
keytool -certreq -alias <alias> -keypass -keystore PS_HOME/mykeystore -st⇒
orepass <password> -file <mycsr.cer> -sigalg SHA256withRSA -ext SAN=dns:<⇒
domain name>
```

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

b. Use the CSR to get a certificate from CA. Download it and save it locally, for example, /home/certs/signed.cer.

c. Import the signed certificate into the keystore.

```
keytool -trustcacerts -keystore mykeystore -storepass <password> -importc⇒
ert -alias <alias> -file </home/certs/signed.cer>
```

d. Download Root CA and import it.

```
keytool -keystore <mykeystore> -storepass <password> -importcert -alias <⇒
alias> -file <RootCA.cer>
```

2. Configure JMX SSL settings for the application server and Process Scheduler domains using pskey or generated keystore and ensure that the domains are started successfully.

   In the configuration file, in the PSTOOLS section, locate the following parameters and set the values. In the previous topic, Enabling JMX Agents, you have set values for some of the parameters.

   - Remote Administration SSL Enabled

     Change the value to *1* to enable SSL for JMX agents, and to *0* to disable. The default is *0*, disabled. When you enable SSL for JMX agents, you must also specify the location, password, and type for the keystore and truststore.

   - Remote Administration SSL Keystore

     Specify the location of the keystore for SSL.

   - Remote Administration SSL Keystore Password

     Specify the password for the SSL keystore. The password must be encrypted with PSCipher.

     See “Using the PSCipher Utility” (Security Administration).

   - Remote Administration SSL Keystore Type

     Specify the keystore type, PKCS12 or JKS.

   - Remote Administration SSL Truststore

     Specify the location of the truststore for SSL.

   - Remote Administration SSL Truststore Password

     Specify the password for the SSL truststore. The password must be encrypted with PSCipher.

     See “Using the PSCipher Utility” (Security Administration).

   - Remote Administration SSL Truststore Type

     Specify the truststore type, PKCS12 or JKS.

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

For additional information, refer to the Generating JSON Files, Fetching Threshold Parameters, and Sending Alerts with an SSL Setup topic in PeopleSoft Deployment Packages Installation for Search Components (PeopleSoft PeopleTools 8.60).

Related Links

“Enable Remote Administration” (System and Server Administration)
“PSTools Section” (Process Scheduler)

Running the PTSFMonitorConfiguration Plug-in

The PTSFMonitorConfiguration plug-in configures the monitoring server and deploys the delivered dashboards and visualizations for PeopleSoft Health Center. OpenSearch Dashboards uses the psft_hc_metrics index for PeopleSoft Health Center visualizations. You use Automated Configuration Manger (ACM) to run the plug-in. In the SEARCH_TEMPLATE template, choose Configure search server monitoring to run the PTSFMonitorConfiguration plug-in.

See “Executing Configuration Plug-ins” (Automated Configuration Management).

Before you run the PTSFMonitorConfiguration plug-in ensure that OpenSearch and OpenSearch Dashboards are installed and that both the servers are running instances.

Note: You must ensure to run the PTSFMonitorConfiguration plug-in before you install Logstash. If this sequence is not followed, PeopleSoft Health Center may not function correctly.

You may configure the monitoring server page and deploy the Health Center dashboards manually, but ensure that you enter the correct values.

To manually configure the monitoring server, refer to “Configuring the Monitoring Server” (Search Technology).

To manually deploy the Health Center dashboards, refer to “Using the Monitoring Visualizations Page” (Search Technology).

Purging Health Center Data in OpenSearch

PeopleSoft Health Center analytic data is stored in OpenSearch. You can specify the number of days to retain data in OpenSearch by setting a value in the Purge Retention Period(Days) on the Configure Server page.

See “Configuring the Monitoring Server” (Search Technology).

Related Links

“PTSFMonitorConfiguration” (Automated Configuration Management)

Installing Logstash

Oracle supports the installation of Logstash on Windows and Linux platforms.

To install Logstash, you use the delivered OSK DPK. For instructions on installing Logstash, refer to the PeopleSoft Deployment Packages Installation for Search Components (PeopleSoft PeopleTools 8.60).

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Oracle recommends that you should install Logstash on a different system than the systems on which PeopleSoft or OpenSearch or OpenSearch Dashboards is installed.

As a pre-requisite for PeopleSoft Health Center to work correctly, you must complete the installation of PeopleSoft, OpenSearch, OpenSearch Dashboards, and Logstash. You must also ensure that the PIA instance is up and running so that the Integration Broker REST service is available, which is required for the installation and configuration of Logstash.

After installing Logstash, you may need to complete the following tasks or verify that the correct values are inserted:

- Create JSON files.
- Review configuration files.
- Secure psvault file.

Creating JSON Files

When you install Logstash using DPK, the installation program creates JSON files, which are needed for collecting metrics. The JSON files are stored in the jmxmonitor folder at this location: <LOGSTASH_HOME>\pt\jmxmonitor.

Verify that the JSON files are created by navigating to the jmxmonitor folder. For each application, the installation program creates JSON files for application server, Web server, and Process Scheduler. The file names follow this naming convention: <domain_name>_<SysID>_ApplicationName>_<AgentID>.json, for example, App_1_T58P999R_58.json.

If the installation program does not create the needed JSON files, you should navigate to <LOGSTASH_HOME>\bin\ and run the CreateJSON.bat to create JSON files manually.

Note: Before running CreateJSON bat (Windows) or CreateJSON.sh (Linux), ensure that the environment variable LOGSTASH_HOME is set to the correct path. The PATH environment variable should point to the correct JRE bin location.

Reviewing Configuration Files

When you install Logstash using DPK, the installation program creates two configuration files, namely JsonLogstash.properties and LogstashPipeLine.CONF, in the config folder: <LOGSTASH_HOME>\pt\config.

These configuration files contain the values that you provided during the installation of Logstash, so you may want to review the values.

Securing psvault

During the installation of Logstash using the DPK, the psvault file is placed in the properties folder: <LOGSTASH_HOME>\pt\properties.

Note: The psvault file in Logstash is not related to the psvault in PeopleTools. Therefore, any change to psvault in the Logstash machine does not affect the psvault in the PeopleTools machine. The psvault keys in Logstash and PeopleTools are different.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

You can choose to generate a new key if needed.

To build a new key, navigate to <LOGSTASH_HOME>\pt\bin\ and execute the following command: or for Windows and Linux respectively.

- `PSLSCipher.bat -buildkey` (for Windows platform).
- `PSLSCipher.sh -buildkey` (for Linux platform).

When a new key is generated and updated in the psvault file, which is placed in the Logstash installation, the following values should be regenerated using the PSLSCipher utility that is available (as .bat for Windows and .sh for Linux) in <LOGSTASH_HOME>\pt\bin:

- IB user name in <LOGSTASH_HOME>\pt\config\JsonLogstash.properties.
- IB password in <LOGSTASH_HOME>\pt\config\JsonLogstash.properties.
- OpenSearch password in <LOGSTASH_HOME>\pt\config\LogstashPipeLine.CONF.

To encrypt a password, navigate to <LOGSTASH_HOME>\pt\bin\ and execute PSLSCipher.bat <password> or PSLSCipher.sh <password>.

Important! You must protect access to the psvault file, so exercise caution when you set access permissions to it.

Starting the Logstash Service

On the Windows platform, after you install Logstash, you should manually start the Logstash service. Refer to the PeopleSoft Deployment Packages Installation for Search Components (PeopleSoft PeopleTools 8.60).

To start Logstash on Windows, perform the following steps:

1. Open a command prompt window, and change directory to <LOGSTASH_HOME>\bin.

   LOGSTASH_HOME refers to the path where you've installed Logstash. For example, if OSK DPK is deployed under c:\osk1, Logstash is installed under c:\osk1\pt\Logstash8.6.0. In this example, LOGSTASH_HOME should be set to c:\osk1\pt\Logstash8.6.0.

2. Run the following command:

   ```
   logstash.bat -f <LOGSTASH_HOME>\pt\config\LogstashPipeLine.CONF
   ```

On the Linux platform, after you install Logstash, the Logstash service is automatically started. If the Logstash service is not started, you can start the service by executing the following command:

```
logstash -f <LOGSTASH_HOME>/pt/config/LogstashPipeLine.CONF
```

Enabling Monitoring of a Component or Domain

For PeopleTools 8.55 and later, both the PPM (PeopleSoft Performance Monitor) agent and the JMX (Java Management Extensions) agents are enabled by default. While the PPM agent is required for component registration, the JMX agent is required for real-time monitoring in PeopleSoft Health Center.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Registering a Component or Domain with PPM Agent

A component or domain is automatically registered with the PPM agent.

If the PPM agent is disabled after the component is registered, the component will still be accessible in Health Center, but it will no longer generate PPM PMU or Event data.

To enable or disable the PPM agent, you modify the value of the Enable PPM Agent parameter in the PSTOOLS section of PSADMIN. If you set the value to *1*, the PPM agent is enabled; if you set the value to *0*, the PPM agent is disabled.

See Disabling Performance Monitor Agents.

Authenticating a Component or Domain with JMX Agents

PeopleSoft Health Center automatically authenticates the participating components or domains.

A participating component or domain is authenticated using the following credentials:

- For the Web server component (PIA domain), the JMX agent uses the same user name and password that you enter in the Web server administration console.
- For the Tuxedo components (application server and Process Scheduler domains), the JMX agent uses the user name and password that is entered in the Tuxedo domain configuration file.

If JMX agents are disabled, the data pertaining to the disabled agent will not be available in OpenSearch Dashboards. When you do not want to monitor a particular domain, in addition to disabling the JMX agents in configuration files, the JSON file related to that domain should be deleted from the <LOGSTASH_HOME>\pt\jmxmonitor location to avoid unnecessary errors in Logstash logs. However the system continues to monitor other domains without interruption.

To enable or disable the JMX agents for the application server and Process Scheduler domains, you modify the value of the Enable Remote Administration parameter in the PSTOOLS section of PSADMIN. Set the value to *1* to enable the JMX agents; set the value to *0* to disable the JMX agents.

When you set Enable Remote Administration to *1*, a lightweight rmiregistry daemon process starts on the machine.

Configuring Health Center Alerts

PeopleSoft Health Center enables you to configure alerts for various metrics of your monitored systems. It enables you to set the threshold value, threshold frequency, and notification frequency, so you can control in what situations you want to be notified. The alerts help you to take proactive steps to address performance issues in your PeopleSoft systems.

A combination of the options can provide notifications to alert you against any performance issues. For example, you can use the combination of threshold value, threshold frequency, and monitoring interval such that you get notified when a selected metric exceeds the threshold value for a specified number of times for the duration of specified seconds.

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PeopleSoft Health Center uses the Push Notification framework to notify you on the PIA of the monitoring system. Additionally, you can enable email notification using the Push Notification framework.

To generate and receive alerts, the following pre-requisites should be completed:

- Configuration of Performance Monitor and PeopleSoft Health Center.
- Configuration of Push Notification Framework, including setting the In-app and email notifications. See Setting Up Notifications
- To receive alerts, a user must possess the PeopleTools Perfmon Client role.

Related Links

"Configuring the System for Push Notifications" (Fluid User Interface Developer's Guide)

Setting Up Notifications

Push Notification Framework enables you to choose the type of notifications that you want to receive. The default settings are already present, but you should check to ensure that the preferred notification types are selected. Complete the following steps:

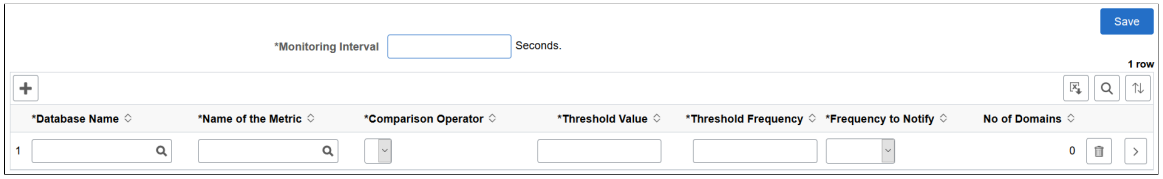
1. Administrators use the Notification Administration page (PeopleTools, Notifications, Notification Administration) to set the types of notifications. Contact your administrator and for the PHCPushNotification category, select the notification type, that is In-app, email, and text as per your business requirements. In-app type of notifications appear in the notification window on the PIA. For more information, refer to "Administration and Development Task Overview" (Fluid User Interface Developer's Guide).
2. Users can navigate to the My Preferences page (Action menu, My Preferences) to personalize the notifications. On the My Preferences page, select Notifications from the left panel, and select the notification types for the Health Center notification. For more information, refer to "Personalizing Notifications" (Applications User's Guide).

Configuring Alerts

Use the Alert Configuration page to configure alerts for your monitored systems. You must ensure to provide values for all mandatory fields to generate alerts.

Access the Alert Configuration by selecting **PeopleTools** > **Health Center** > **Configure Health Center Alerts**.

This example illustrates the fields and controls on the Alert Configuration page. You can find definitions for the fields and controls later on this page.



Field or Control	*Description*
Monitoring Interval	Specify the time interval (in seconds) for monitoring. For example, if you enter 1000, domains are monitored every 1000 seconds. Health Center does not impose a limit on maximum monitoring interval that you can specify, however the minimum interval should be greater than the polling frequency set in the Logstash pipeline configuration file located at (<LOGSTASH_HOME>/pt/config/LogstashPipeline.CONF). For example, if the polling frequency is set to 100 seconds, monitoring interval can be set to 1000 seconds. When you set the monitoring interval, you should consider the number of systems being monitored and the number of alerts that are configured. The monitoring interval varies depending on these factors. It is not advisable to set a low value for monitoring interval in an environment where you have configured many alerts. As a general practice, it is advisable to set the monitoring interval to a higher value in a production environment.
Database Name	Choose a database that you want to monitor.
Name of the Metric	Choose a metric that you want to configure an alert for.
Comparison Operator	Choose either greater than or less than as a comparison operator.
Threshold Value	Specify a threshold value for the metric. If the system crosses the specified threshold value, an alert notification is generated. See Setting Up Health Center Metrics
Threshold Frequency	Specify a limit on the number of times the threshold value can be exceeded. If the system exceeds the specified limit, an alert notification is generated. A combination of monitoring interval value, threshold value, and threshold frequency value generates alerts. The threshold frequency value is associated with the Logstash fetch of metrics. Logstash fetches metrics for every polling frequency that is specified in the Logstash pipeline configuration file. For example, let's specify that the total physical memory is less than 1000 MB for a threshold frequency of 10 and the monitoring interval is 1000 seconds. In this scenario, an alert is generated when the total physical memory goes below 1000 MB for 10 fetches of Logstash within 1000 seconds (monitoring interval).

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Frequency to Notify	Specifies how often the alert notification is to be sent to the monitoring PIA. Valid options are: • Single - An alert notification is generated only once for a configured metric, the first time the monitored system crosses the configured values. It will not be generated again unless the Logstash instance is restarted. • Repeated - For every monitoring interval, an alert notification is sent if the monitored system crosses the configured values. For example, if the monitoring interval is set to 1000 seconds, alerts are generated every 1000 seconds if the configured values are exceeded.
No of Domains	Displays the number of domains for which alert configuration is set.
	Click the chevron icon to display the Domain Details page where you can choose the domains that you want the alerts to be configured. The number of selected domains appears under the **No of Domains** column. **Note:** The Domain Details page does not display if the values on the row or the Monitoring Interval field are not entered. On the Domain Details page, the domains are displayed if you've configured Performance Monitor and PeopleSoft Health Center correctly.

Setting Up Health Center Metrics

Use the following Health Center metric and its unit to set the threshold value for Health Center alerts.

Application Server Metrics

Metric	*Unit*	*Description*
APPQ Current Queue Depth	Count (requests)	Current number of service requests waiting in the application server queue.
APPQ Throughput	Requests per second	Number of requests processed by the application server queue over a specified period.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Metric	*Unit*	*Description*
PSAESRV Committed Virtual Memory Size	Megabytes (MB)	Amount of virtual memory committed for PSAESRV processes (Application Engine Server).
PSAESRV Process CPU Load	Percentage (%)	CPU utilization of PSAESRV processes.
PSAPPSRV Process CPU Load	Percentage (%)	CPU utilization of PSAPPSRV processes (Application Server Process).
PSAPPSRV Throughput	Requests per second	Number of service requests processed by PSAPPSRV over a specified period.
PSAPPSRV Total Request Count	Count (requests)	Total number of service requests handled by PSAPPSRV since the server started.

System Metrics

Metric	*Unit*	*Description*
Free Physical Memory	Megabytes (MB)	Amount of physical memory available on the server.
System CPU Load	Percentage (%)	Overall CPU utilization of the server.

Web Server Metrics

Metric	*Unit*	*Description*
WebServ Completed Request Count	Count (requests)	Total number of completed web server requests.
WebServ Execute Thread Idle Count	Count (threads)	Number of threads in the execute queue that are idle.
WebServ Execute Thread Total Count	Count (threads)	Total number of threads in the execute queue.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Metric	*Unit*	*Description*
WebServ Hogging Thread Count	Count (threads)	Number of threads taking excessive time to execute, potentially impacting performance.
WebServ Overload Rejected Requests Count	Count (requests)	Number of requests rejected due to the web server being overloaded.
WebServ Queue Length	Count (requests)	Number of requests waiting in the web server request queue.
WebServ Standby Thread Count	Count (threads)	Number of threads in standby mode, waiting for requests.
WebServ Stuck Thread Count	Count (threads)	Number of threads marked as stuck due to unresponsiveness or exceeding the stuck-thread timeout threshold.
WebServ TCP Sockets in CloseWait State	Count (sockets)	Number of TCP sockets in a CLOSE _WAIT state, indicating sockets not properly closed.

Updating Alert Configuration and Restarting Logstash

After you complete the configuration of the PeopleSoft Notification Framework, ensure that Logstash recognizes the alerts configuration by generating a new version of ThresholdParams.json and restarting the Logstash service.

Generate a New ThresholdParams.json

1. Review <LOGSTASH_HOME>\pt\config\JsonLogstash.properties and ensure that the IB REST URL (IBServiceURL) points to the correct mid-tier host.
2. Go to <LOGSTASH_HOME>\pt\bin and run the script FetchThreshold.bat (Microsoft Windows) or FetchThreshold.sh (Linux) to generate ThresholdParams.json.

Restart Logstash

Restart the Logstash service to identify the new alert settings and trigger them as needed.

See Starting the Logstash Service.

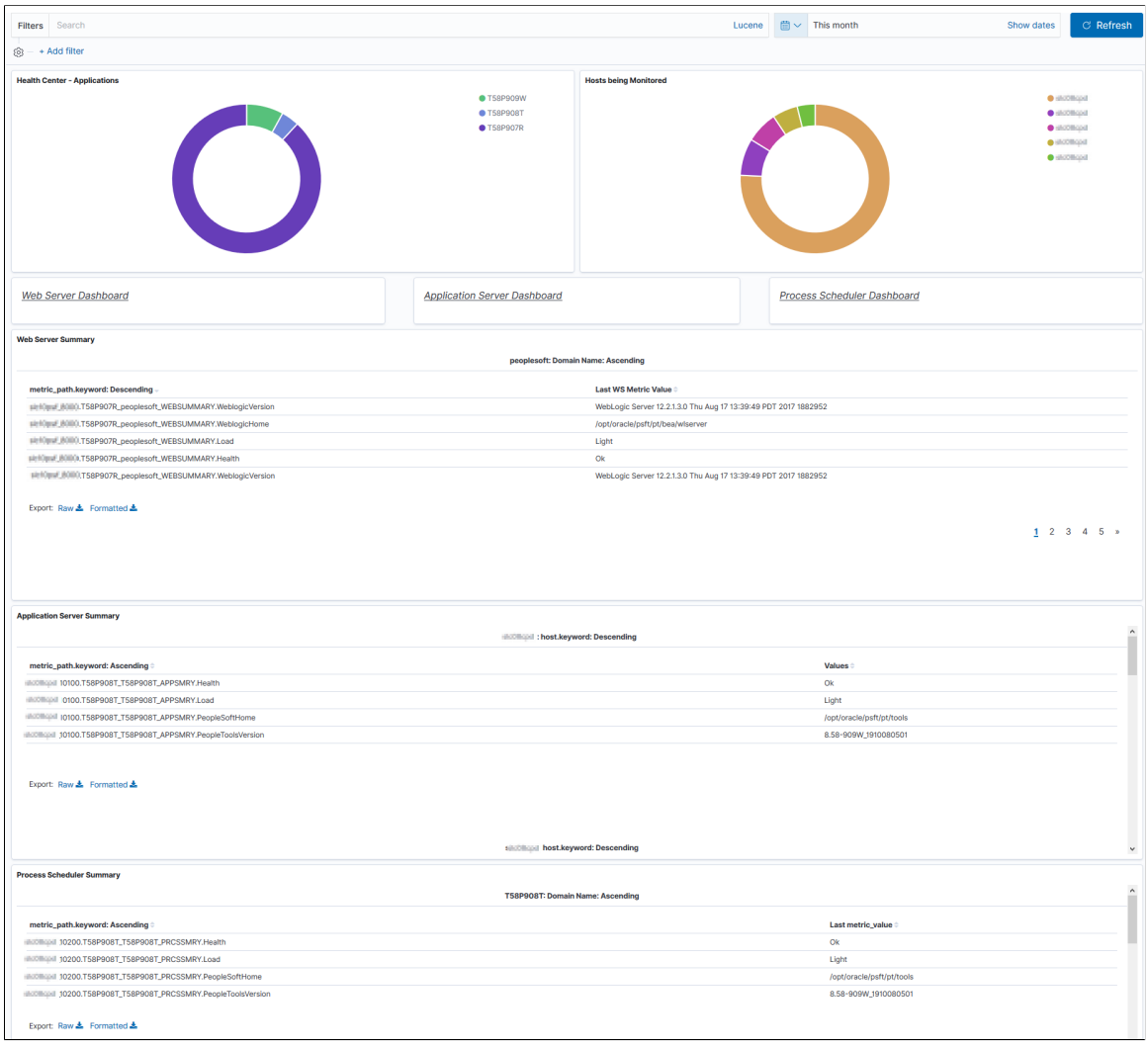
Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Viewing the Health Center Summary Dashboard

Access the Health Center Summary dashboard. (**PeopleTools** > **Health Center** > **Health Center**)

The dashboard displays monitoring data for the participating domains and hosts, Web server, Application server, and Process Scheduler server.

This example illustrates the fields and controls on the Health Center Summary dashboard. You can find definitions for the fields and controls later on this page.



 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Health Center - Applications	The Health Center - Applications area displays the applications participating in the monitoring system as a donut chart. Each segment on the donut chart represents an application. The legend indicates the color for each application. To view the monitoring details of a specific application, click the respective segment for an application. On clicking the respective segment of the application, the system prompts for a confirmation to apply the filter. Upon your confirmation, filtered data or charts are displayed.
Hosts being Monitored	The Hosts being monitored area displays the hosts participating in the monitoring system as a donut chart. Each segment on the donut chart represents a host. The legend indicates the color for each host. To view the monitoring details of a specific host, click the respective segment for a host. On clicking the respective segment of the host, the system prompts for a confirmation to apply the filter. Upon your confirmation, filtered data or charts are displayed.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Web Server Summary	Displays a summary of all participating Web server domains. You can scroll the area to see the details, such as: • The version of WebLogic. • The location of WebLogic home. • The load status of the server as reported by PeopleTools. Possible load values are: • Idle • Light • Medium • Heavy • The health of the server as reported by PeopleTools. Possible values are: • OK • Warn • Critical The health and load status of a server are determined by PeopleTools heuristics. See Viewing the Web Server Dashboard.
Application Server Summary	Displays a summary of all participating application server domains. You can scroll the area to see the details, such as: • The health status of the domain as reported by PeopleTools. • The load status of the domain as reported by PeopleTools. • The location of PeopleSoft home. • The version of PeopleTools. **Note:** If the system CPU usage is consistently high, add more hosts to share the workload. See Viewing the Application Server Dashboard.

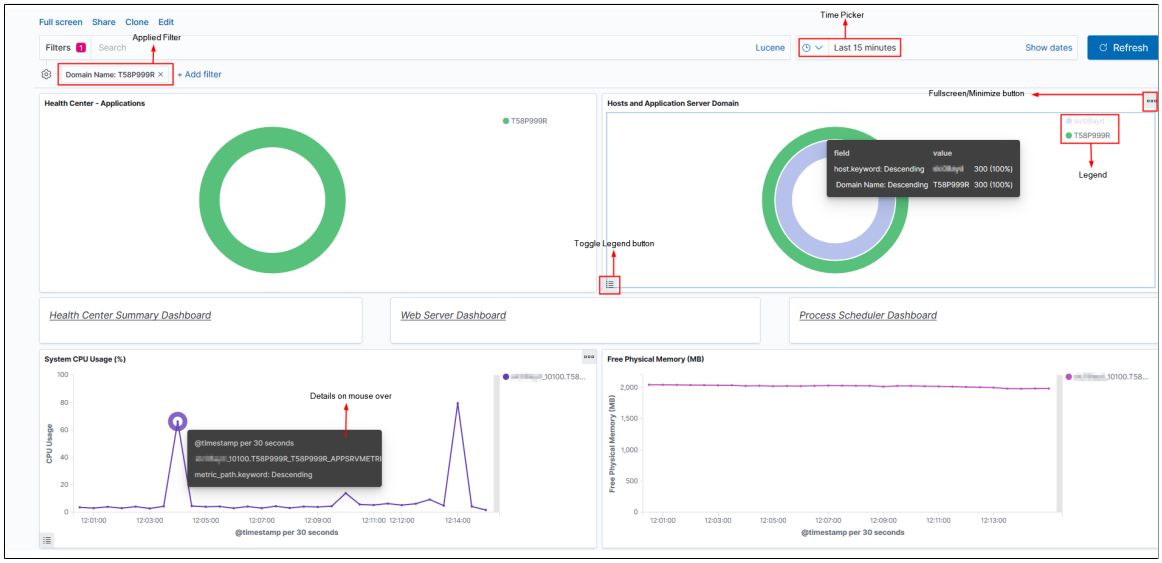
Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Process Scheduler Summary	Displays a summary of all participating Process Scheduler domains. You can scroll the area to see the details, such as: • The health status of the domain as reported by PeopleTools. • The load status of the domain as reported by PeopleTools. • The location of PeopleSoft home. • The version of PeopleTools. See Viewing the Process Scheduler Dashboard.

Common Elements on a Visualization

This topic discusses some of the common elements on the visualization. For more information on the other elements on the OpenSearch Dashboards visualizations, refer to the OpenSearch Dashboards documentation [2.3.0], which is available on www.opensearch.org.

This example illustrates the common elements on a visualization.



Term	*Definition*
Applied Filter	Use the filter option to filter data on the visualization.
Time Picker	Use the Time Picker area to restrict the search results to a specific time period. The time picker enables you to set the filter to view real time data and historical data.
Fullscreen/Minimize Option	Use the Fullscreen/Minimize Option button to enlarge the selected visualization.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Term	*Definition*
Legend	OpenSearch Dashboards randomly uses different colors in a legend. You can collapse the legend if you want more real estate on the selected visualization.
Toggle Legend button	Enables you to close and display legend.
Details on mouse over	Hover the mouse over a chart to view details.

Viewing the Web Server Dashboard

Access the Web Server Dashboard. (On the Health Center Summary dashboard, select the Web Server Dashboard link.)

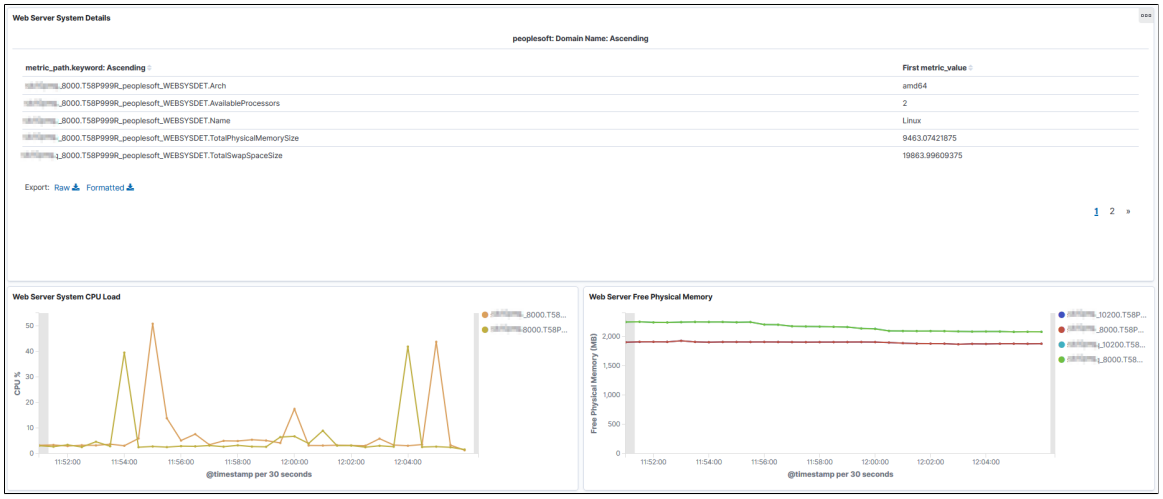
The Web Server dashboard displays the details of all Web server domains that are being monitored. You can select the segment of donut chart to apply the desired filter. You can filter based on application, host, or domain name.

The Web Server dashboard represents a WebLogic server.

Web Server System Details

The Web Server System Details section of the dashboard provides details of the Web server.

This example illustrates the fields and controls on the Web Server System Details section. You can find definitions for the fields and controls later on this page.



Field or Control	*Description*
Architecture	The machine architecture.

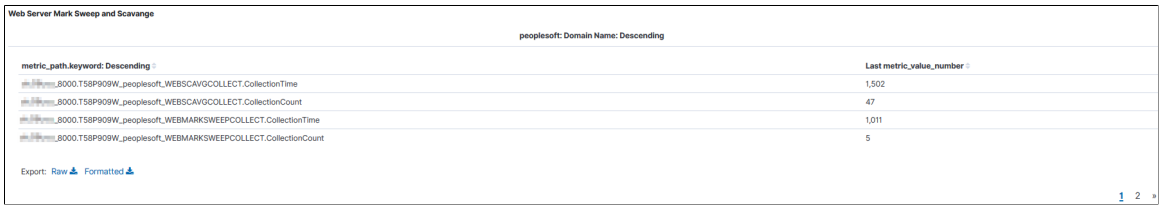
Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Available Processors	The number of available processors on the machine.
Name	The operating system.
Total Physical Memory Size	The total amount of physical memory (in GB) available on the machine. The dashboard also provides a graphical visualization of the total physical memory size.
Total Swap Space Size	The total amount of swap space (in GB) available on the machine.
System CPU Load	A graphical visualization of the load on the CPU.

Web Server Mark Sweep and Scavenge

The Mark Sweep and Scavenge section provides details of collections.

This example illustrates the fields and controls on the Mark Sweep and Scavenge section. You can find definitions for the fields and controls later on this page.



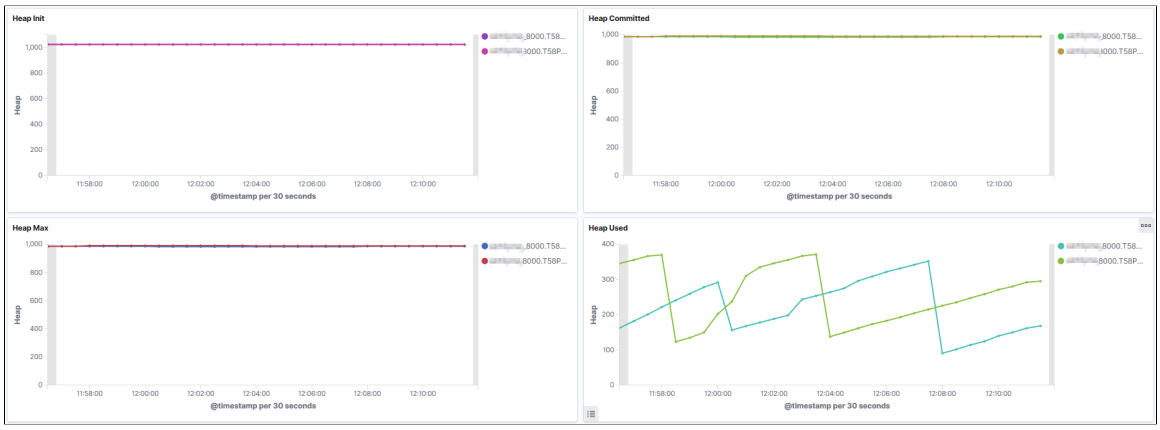
Field or Control	*Description*
Scavenge Collection Time	The total time (in milliseconds) spent across all PeopleSoft Scavenge collections.
Scavenge Collection Count	The number of collection performed by the PeopleSoft Scavenge collector.
Mark Sweep Collection Time	The total time (in milliseconds) spent across all PeopleSoft Mark Sweep collections.
Mark Sweep Collection Count	The number of collections performed by the PeopleSoft Mark Sweep collector.

JVM Heap

This section of the dashboard provides heap information.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This example illustrates the fields and controls on the JVM Heap section. You can find definitions for the fields and controls later on this page.



Field or Control	***Description***
Heap Init	A graphical visualization of the amount of memory (in MB) allocated for the heap when JVM started.
Heap Committed	A graphical visualization of memory (in MB) currently allocated for the heap.
Heap Max	A graphical visualization of the maximum amount of memory (in MB) allocated for the heap.
Heap Used	A graphical visualization of the amount of heap memory (in MB) currently in use by JVM. **Note:** If the JVM heap usage is very high or the number of rejected requests is high, there may be too much traffic directed to the Web server instance. To resolve, add more Web servers either on the same host, if the host can handle more load, or on a different host that can accommodate the load.

Web Server Thread Details

The Web Server Thread Details section of the dashboard provides details and visualizations of the Web servers pool of executed threads.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This example illustrates the fields and controls on the Thread Details section. You can find definitions for the fields and controls later on this page.

Field or Control	***Description***
Completed Request Count	The number of completed requests in the priority queue.
Health State	In WebLogic, the thread pool is a subsystem that maintains its own health status indicator, so the status is sourced from WebLogic Mbeans.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Minimum Threads Constraints Completed	The number of requests with minimum threads constraint picked up out of order for immediate execution because their minimum threads requirement was not met.
Overload Rejected Requests Count	The number of requests rejected when no more requests can be accepted because the maximum shared capacity of work managers is utilized.
Shared Capacity for Work Managers	The maximum number of requests that can be accepted in the priority queue.
Total Requests Waiting	A graphical visualization of the number of pending requests in the priority queue. This is the total of internal system requests and user requests.
User Requests Waiting	A graphical visualization of the number of pending user requests in the priority queue. The priority queue contains requests from internal subsystems and users. This value is the count of all user requests.
Requests/Second	A graphical visualization of the mean number of requests completed per second.
Thread Counts	A graphical visualization of the number of threads in different states: • Total - The total number of threads in the pool. • Hogging - The threads that are being held by a request currently. These threads will either be declared as stuck after the configured timeout or will return to the pool before the timeout. • Stuck - The number of threads stuck in the thread pool. • Idle - The number of idle threads in the pool. This count does not include standby threads and stuck threads. The count indicates threads that are ready to pick up new work when it arrives. • Standby - The number of threads in the standby pool. Threads that are not needed to handle the present work load are designated as standby and added to the standby pool. These threads are activated when more threads are needed.

The following table lists the symptoms and causes for threads to be in stuck or hogging state, and their possible resolutions:

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Symptom	*Cause*	*Resolution*
The threads involve PIA processing and the threads are stuck in Jolt calls in successive thread-dumps.	The application server is taking too long to process the requests.	Investigate the performance of those requests on the application server.
The threads are stuck in outbound HTTP requests.	The HTTP requests is taking too long to process or, in some case, it is due to incorrect network configuration.	Investigate whether the response is slow due to internal traffic congestion or requests are taking too long to complete on the server.
The thread (either a Web server thread or PIA-related thread) has high CPU usage.	Check if the server is overwhelmed with too many requests. If so, add more servers. If high CPU usage continues, observe if specific requests cause the high CPU usage. Periodic thread-dumps may help get insight into what processing is taking more CPU time.	Check Oracle support knowledge base if there is any known case of high CPU usage for the particular release of application being used. If the issue cannot be resolved, contact Oracle Support for assistance.

TCP Sockets

The TCP Sockets section of the dashboard displays count of sockets in various TCP-socket states.

This example illustrates the fields and controls on the TCP Sockets section. You can find definitions for the fields and controls later on this page.

Term	*Definition*
TCP Sockets Established	A graphical visualization of the "steady state" of an open TCP connection. Data can be exchanged freely when both devices in the connection enter this state. This will continue until the connection is closed for one reason or another.
TCP Sockets Time Wait	The device has received a close request from the other device. It must now wait for the application on the local device to acknowledge this request and generate a matching request.
TCP Sockets Close Wait	The device has received a termination request from the other device and acknowledged it, and sent its own termination request and received an acknowledgment for it.
TCP Sockets Fin Wait 1	A device in this state is waiting for an acknowledgement for a close request it has sent, or is waiting for a connection termination request from the other device.
TCP Sockets Fin Wait 2	A device in this state has received an acknowledgement for its request to terminate the connection and is now waiting for a matching request to terminate from the other device.

The following table lists the issues that can happen at various TCP-socket states, and their resolutions:

Symptom	*Cause*	*Resolution*
Connections are in TIME_WAIT state for more than five minutes.	TIME_WAIT interval is too high. It should not be more than thirty seconds.	Reduce the TIME_WAIT interval. See PeopleTools Performance Guidelines Red Paper (Doc ID 747389.1), Reviewing TCP Sockets Information.
Socket connections (1000 or more) are stuck in the CLOSE_WAIT state for a long time.	Sockets are not being closed properly by some applications.	Determine which process or processes are leaving the sockets in CLOSE_WAIT state. You can check `netstat -anp | grep` CLOSE_WAIT. The workaround is to increase the user limit for file-descriptor count.
Too many socket connections and requests are being rejected. **Note:** If requests are being rejected due to other causes, then add additional Web server on another host.	File-descriptor count is low (less than 8000). File-descriptor count is sufficiently high.	Increase the count. Investigate and find the requests that are leaving socket connections open.

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Viewing the Application Server Dashboard

Access the Application Server dashboard. (On the Health Center Summary dashboard, select Application Server Dashboard.)

System Summary

The System Summary section of the dashboard provides basic information of the host machine.

This example illustrates the fields and controls on the Application Server System Summary. You can find definitions for the fields and controls later on this page.

Field or Control	***Description***
Architecture	The machine architecture.
Available Processors	The number of available processors on the machine.
Name	The operating system.
Total Physical Memory Size	The total amount of physical memory (in GB) available on the machine.
Total Swap Space Size	The total amount of swap space (in GB) available on the machine.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
System CPU Usage (%)	A graphical visualization showing the CPU usage in percentage. **Note:** If the system CPU usage is consistently high, then investigate whether the host is overloaded. If so, add more hosts to share the workload.
Free Physical Memory	A graphical visualization of free physical memory size.
APPQ Requests Waiting	The number of requests currently in queue on the APPQ process.
APPQ Requests/Second	The mean number of requests processed the APPQ process during a recent time period.

The following table lists the APPQ process issues and their resolutions:

Symptom	*Cause*	*Action*
The graph consistently shows ten or more requests waiting for several minutes.		Add more servers for handling the load either by adding more server processes within the current domain or by adding more application server domains. **Note:** Ensure that server processes per domain are not more than forty five.
APPQ Requests/Second are low but APPQ requests waiting are high.	Some APPQ requests take time to complete.	Investigate whether the following factors are causing the delay: • High number of data is being fetched. • PSAPPSRV CPU usage is high. • Network bottleneck. • Disk usage, if I/O is involved.
Slow-performing requests.		Tune to improve the performance.
The throughput is slow for light requests.		Investigate whether the server lacks processing power. If so, move application server domains to a host with more CPUs and RAM, higher network bandwidth, and faster storage.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PSAPPSRV Visualizations

The PSAPPSRV Visualizations section of the dashboard displays high-level information about PSAPPSRV processes.

This example illustrates the fields and controls on the PSAPPSRV Visualizations section. You can find definitions for the fields and controls later on this page.

A domain can contain multiple instances PSAPPSRV, and they are identified as PSAPPSRV_1, PSAPPSRV_2 and so on. The metric path indicates the PSAPPSRV process about which the details are provided. The metric path identifies the PSAPPSRV process.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
CurrentService	The Tuxedo service currently being processed by the server. The value is IDLE if no request is being processed.
Id	The instance ID of PSAPPSRV. For example, if a domain contains 3 instances of PSAPPSRV, they are identified as PSAPPSRV_1, PSAPPSRV_2, and PSAPPSRV_3.
LastRestartDateTime	The time when a process was last started.
ProcessId	The system-level process ID associated with the process.
TotalRequestCount	The total number of requests processed by the PSAPPSRV process.
Process CPU Load	The CPU utilization (in percentage) by each active PSAPPSRV process in the domain. **Note:** If PSAPPSRV CPU usage is high, then some PIA requests are using high levels of resources.
Request Count	The number of requests completed since the PSAPPSRV process was started. This is a run-time attribute that is kept during server restart, but is lost at server shutdown.
Requests/Second	The mean number of requests the server processed per second over a recent time period.
Average Milliseconds/Request	The average time (in milliseconds) taken by the server to process a request since the server was started.
Thread Count	The number of threads in the process.
Managed Object Cache	Memory allocated to cache.
Heap Maximum	A graphical visualization of the maximum amount of memory (in MB) allocated for the heap.
Heap Init	A graphical visualization of the amount of memory (in MB) allocated for the heap when JVM started.
Heap Committed	A graphical visualization of memory (in MB) currently allocated for the heap.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
Heap Usage	A graphical visualization of the amount of heap memory (in MB) currently in use by JVM. **Note:** If the JVM heap usage is very high or the number of rejected requests is high, there may be too much traffic directed to the Web server instance. To resolve, add more Web servers either on the same host, if the host can handle more load, or on a different host that can accommodate the load.

Viewing the Process Scheduler Dashboard

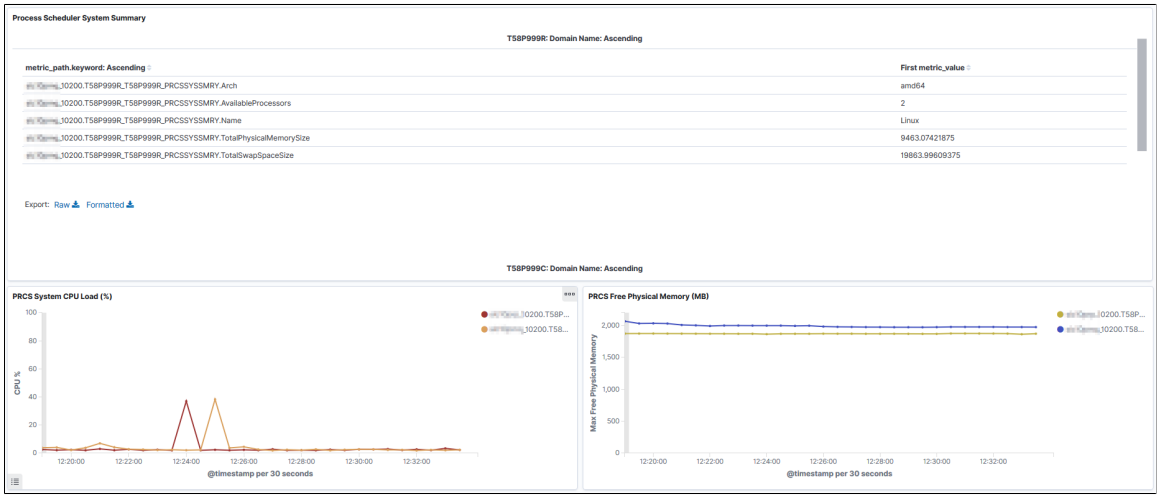
Access the Process Scheduler dashboard. (On the Health Center Summary dashboard, select Process Scheduler Dashboard.)

The Process Scheduler dashboard is similar to the Application Server dashboard. The Process Scheduler dashboard provides details of the application engine processes in addition to the domain and system information.

Process Scheduler System Summary

The Process Scheduler System Summary section of the dashboard provides basic information of the host machine.

This example illustrates the fields and controls on the System Summary section. You can find definitions for the fields and controls later on this page.



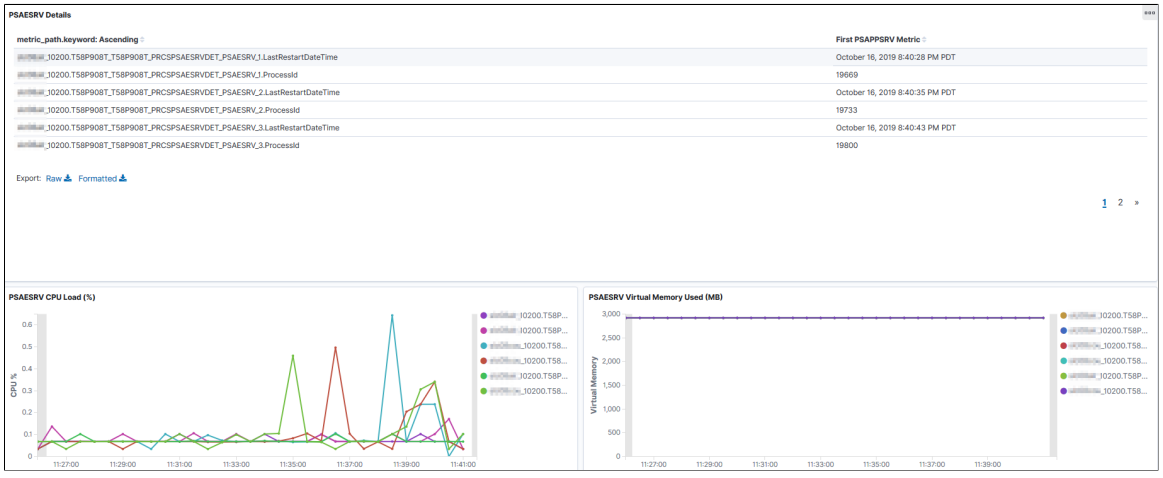
Field or Control	*Description*
Architecture	The machine architecture.

Field or Control	*Description*
Available Processors	The number of available processors on the machine.
Name	The operating system.
Total Physical Memory Size	The total amount of physical memory (in GB) available on the machine.
Total Swap Space Size	The total amount of swap space (in GB) available on the machine.
PRCS System CPU Load	A graphical visualization showing the CPU load in percentage.
PRCS Free Physical Memory	A graphical visualization of free physical memory size.

PSAESRV Details

The PSAESRV Details section of the dashboard provides basic performance characteristics of the PSAESRV processes running in the domain.

This example illustrates the fields and controls on the PSAESRV Details section. You can find definitions for the fields and controls later on this page.



 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field or Control	*Description*
PSAESRV processes	List of PSAESRV processes currently running in the domain and provides the following details: • PID - The process ID of the process. • Last Restart Date Time - Displays the date and time when the process was last restarted. **Note:** Unlike the Application Server dashboard, you cannot drill down to the individual application engine processes. **Note:** If all the PSAESRV servers are consistently busy, either add more PSAESRV instances if the host is capable of handling more load, or move some jobs to another host.
PSAESRV CPU Load (%)	Displays the CPU utilization (in percentage) by the application engine processes.
PSAESRV Virtual Memory Used (MB)	Displays the virtual memory used (in MB) by the application engine processes.

The following table lists the causes for high usage of PSAESRV CPU load and virtual memory, and their resolutions:

Cause	*Resolution*
Host is overloaded.	Add more hosts to share the workload.
High load due to Process Scheduler's processes.	Monitor the jobs being processed.
Specific Application Engine programs.	Tune these programs.
Server is under-powered.	Move the Process Scheduler domain to a more powerful server.
Virtual memory consumption is high for all processes.	Check whether the Java VM Options setting in the PSMONITORSRV section in the psprcs.cfg file has a very high heap size (-Xmx). If so, lower the heap size.

For more information, see PeopleTools Performance Guidelines Red Paper (Doc ID 747389.1), Working with Application Server Guidelines and Using PSAE and PSAESRV.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Chapter 12

PMU Definition Reference

PMU 100 Portal Request

PMU 100 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	100
Label	Portal Request
Description	Reported at entry and exit of portal servlet

Filter Level

PMU 100 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Session ID	Web server Session ID.
2	IP Address	Client IP Address.
3	Action	Action - "cmd" parameter (such as login, logout, or homepage).

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Response Code	HTTP response code.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
2	Pagelet Count	Pagelet Count.
7	Target CREF	Target CREF of the portal page.

Additional Label

Additional Data.

PMU 101 PIA Request

PMU 101 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	101
Label	PIA Request
Description	Reported at entry and exit of PIA servlet

Filter Level

PMU 101 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Session ID	Web server Session ID.
2	IP Address	Client IP Address.
3	Action	Action - "cmd" parameter (such as login, logout, or homepage).

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Response Size (bytes)	Size of HTML Response in bytes.
2	Response Code	HTTP response code.
3	Static Content Count	Number of items of static content downloaded with request.
4	Is this a Pagelet?	Boolean - is this is a pagelet or not?

Additional Label

Additional Data.

PMU 102 Compression Request

PMU 102 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	102
Label	Compression Request
Description	Compression servlet run when the browser requests content

Filter Level

PMU 102 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Session ID	Web server Session ID.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Context	*Value*	*Description*
2	IP Address	Client IP Address.
3	Content Type	Content Type of Response.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Response Size (bytes)	Size of HTML Response in bytes.
2	Response Code	HTTP response code.
3	Compression Ratio	Compression ratio.
4	Compressed?	Boolean - was the file compressed?

Additional Label

Additional Data.

PMU 106 PIA Request From Portal

PMU 106 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	106
Label	PIA Request From Portal
Description	Reported at Entry and Exit when Portal calls PIA directly

Filter Level

PMU 106 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Session ID	Web server Session ID.
2	IP Address	Client IP Address.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Response Size (bytes)	Size of HTML Response in bytes.
2	Response Code	HTTP Response Code.
3	Static Content Count	Number of items of static content downloaded with request.
4	Is this a Pagelet?	Boolean - is this is a pagelet or not?

PMU 108 User Session Ended

PMU 108 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	108
Label	User Session Ended
Description	User Session logout, expiration, timeout, or error

Filter Level

PMU 108 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

No.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Session ID	Web server Session ID.
2	IP Address	Client IP Address.
3	Not used	Not used.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Reason	Reason for session termination.
2	Response Code	HTTP Response Code.
7	User ID	User ID of user logging on.

PMU 109 User Session Began

PMU 109 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	109
Label	User Session Began
Description	User Session began (user logged in)

Filter Level

PMU 109 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

No.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Session ID	Web server Session ID.
2	IP Address	Client IP Address.
3	Not used	Not used.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
7	User ID	User ID of user logging on.

PMU 113 Authenticate

PMU 113 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	113
Label	Authenticate
Description	Entry and Exit for application server authentication (GetCertificate)

Filter Level

PMU 113 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Session ID	Web server Session ID.
2	IP Address	Client IP Address.
3	Not used	Not used.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Bypass Signon?	Boolean - logging in with a guest ID?
2	Authtoken Cookie Present?	Boolean - is the Authtoken Cookie in the request?
7	User ID	User ID of user logging on.

Additional Label

Previously logged in user.

PMU 114 Attach File Request

PMU 114 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	114
Label	Attach File Request
Description	Entry and Exit for file upload from browser client

Filter Level

PMU 114 has a filter level of 4.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Session ID	Web server Session ID.
2	IP Address	Client IP Address.
3	File Name	File Name.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Total File Size (bytes)	Total size of incoming files in bytes.

Additional Label

All File Names.

PMU 115 JOLT Request

PMU 115 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	115
Label	JOLT Request
Description	JOLT request to the application server

Filter Level

PMU 115 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Session ID	Web server Session ID.
2	IP Address	Client IP Address.
3	Tuxedo Service Name	Tuxedo Service Name, such as ICPanel, ICScript, and so on.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	JOLT SendBuf Size (bytes)	Size in bytes of the buffer sent to the application server.
2	JOLT RecvBuf Size	Size in bytes of the buffer received from the application server.
3	JOLT Return Code	JOLT Return Code.
4	JOLT Request Retried	JOLT Request Retried.

Additional Label

Error Status Code.

PMU 116 Redirect after Login

PMU 116 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	116
Label	Redirect after Login
Description	Redirected round trip time (network latency)

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Filter Level

PMU 116 has a filter level of 4.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Session ID	Web server session ID.
2	IP Address	Client IP address.
3	URL redirected to	URL redirected to, after logon.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
7	User Agent.	User Agent.

PMU 117 Get Content

PMU 117 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	117
Label	Get Content
Description	Portal requests for content or pagelet

Filter Level

PMU 117 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Session ID	Web server session ID.
2	IP Address	Client IP address.
3	Portal CREF ID	Portal CREF ID of this content.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Response Size (bytes)	Size of HTML Response in bytes.
2	Is this a Pagelet?	Boolean - is this is a pagelet or not?
3	Cookie Count	Number of cookies received in the response.
7	Target CREF	Target CREF of the portal page.

Additional Label

URL for which request issued.

PMU 400 Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL

PMU 400 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	400
Label	Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL
Description	Current SQL and PeopleCode and SQL summary metrics

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Filter Level

PMU 400 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	Server Name	Server Name (such as PSAPPSRV, PSQRYSRV, PSSAMSRV).
3	Tuxedo Service Name	Tuxedo Service Name (such as ICPanel, ICScript, and so on).

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	PeopleCode Exec Time (ms)	PeopleCode execution time (milliseconds).
2	PeopleCode SQL Time (ms)	Execution Time for SQLExec and SQL object (milliseconds).
3	PCode BuiltIn SQL Time (ms)	Total PeopleCode BuiltIn SQL Execution Time(milliseconds).
4	PeopleTools SQL Time (ms)	SQL time excluding PeopleCode and BuiltIn SQL (milliseconds).
5	SQL Fetch Count	Total number of rows fetched from the database.
6	SQL Execute Count	SQL Execute Count.
7	Trace Level	SQL, PeopleCode, and Component Processor trace levels.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Additional Label

Current SQL statement.

PMU 401 ICPanel

PMU 401 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	401
Label	ICPanel
Description	Entry and exit for component search and processing on application server

Filter Level

PMU 401 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Component	Component name.
2	Page	Page name.
3	Action	Request Action (such as #ICSave) from web server to application server

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Component Buffer Size (bytes)	Size of the component buffer (bytes).

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
2	Component/Page Deferred Modes	Component and Page Processing Modes for this Request. For example, Off, Page Only, Component Only, and so on.
3	Field set to Interactive Mode.	Boolean - field disallows Deferred Processing for the Page?
4	Deferred Field Edit Count	Number of deferred field edits processed in this request.
7	Action String	String passed by web server (such as QE _ABSENCE_HISTnew0$$0).

Additional Label

Component Key.

PMU 402 Modal Level 1

PMU 402 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	402
Label	Modal Level 1
Description	Triggered by Think-Time PeopleCode (DoModal, DoCancel, and so on).

Filter Level

PMU 402 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Component	Component name.
2	Page	Page name.
3	Action	Request Action (such as #ICSave) from web server to application server.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Component Buffer Size (bytes)	Size of the component buffer (bytes).
7	Action String	String passed by web server (such as QE _ABSENCE_HISTnew0$$0).

Additional Label

Component Key.

PMU 403 Modal Level 2

PMU 403 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	403
Label	Modal Level 2
Description	Modal component/secondary page/lookup page from a Level 1.

Filter Level

PMU 403 has a filter level of 4.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Component	Component name.
2	Page	Page name.
3	Action	Request Action (such as #ICSave) from web server to application server.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Component Buffer Size (bytes)	Size of the component buffer (bytes).
7	Action String	String passed by web server (such as QE _ABSENCE_HISTnew0$$0).

Additional Label

Component Key.

PMU 404 PeopleCode Program Execution

PMU 404 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	404
Label	PeopleCode Program Execution
Description	PeopleCode Events, External Function Calls and Application Class Methods

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Filter Level

PMU 404 has a filter level of 6.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Program	PeopleCode Program Name.

Additional Label

Component Key.

PMU 406 PeopleCode SQL Execute

PMU 406 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	406
Label	PeopleCode SQL Execute
Description	Execution of PeopleCode SQLExec and SQL Objects

Filter Level

PMU 406 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Program	PeopleCode Program name.
3	SQL Origin	SQLExec or SQL Object.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Cursor Number	Unique ID for a SQL cursor.
2	PeopleCode Statement Number	PeopleCode statement number (excluding comments and white space).
3	SQL Was Compiled	Boolean - was SQL compiled before executing?
4	SQL Compile Time (ms)	Compile time for this SQL (millisecs).
7	SQL Operation and Tables	SQL Operation and Tables (such as UPDATE PS_QUERY_RUN_QRYVW).

Additional Label

SQL Statement.

PMU 407 PeopleCode BuiltIn SQL Execute

PMU 407 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	407
Label	PeopleCode BuiltIn SQL Execute

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Attribute	*Value*
Description	SQL executed during a PeopleCode BuiltIn or Method call

Filter Level

PMU 407 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Program	PeopleCode Program Name.
3	PeopleCode Builtin	PeopleCode Built-In Name (such as GetNextNumber).

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Cursor Number	Unique ID for a SQL cursor.
2	PeopleCode Statement Number	PeopleCode statement number (excluding comments and white space).
3	SQL Was Compiled	Boolean - was SQL compiled before executing?
4	SQL Compile Time (ms)	Compile time for this SQL (millisecs).
7	SQL Operation and Tables	SQL Operation and Tables (such as UPDATE PS_QUERY_RUN_QRYVW).

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Additional Label

SQL Statement.

PMU 408 PeopleTools SQL Execute

PMU 408 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	408
Label	PeopleTools SQL Execute
Description	All SQL calls excluding PMUs 406 and 407

Filter Level

PMU 408 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Cursor Number	Unique ID for a SQL cursor.
2	PeopleCode Statement Number	PeopleCode statement number (excluding comments and white space).
3	SQL Was Compiled	Boolean - was SQL compiled before executing?

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
7	SQL Operation and Tables	SQL Operation and Tables (such as UPDATE PS_QUERY_RUN_QRYVW).

Additional Label

SQL Statement.

PMU 409 Explicit Commit

PMU 409 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	409
Label	Explicit Commit
Description	PeopleCode controlled Commit (such as GetNextNumberWithGaps)

Filter Level

PMU 409 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Program	PeopleCode Program name.
3	PeopleCode Builtin	PeopleCode BuiltIn Name (such as GetNextNumber).

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	PeopleCode Statement Number	PeopleCode statement number (excluding comments and white space).
2	Cursor Number	Unique ID for a SQL cursor.

PMU 410 ICScript

PMU 410 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	410
Label	ICScript
Description	Entry and exit for IScript execution on the application server

Filter Level

PMU 410 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	ICScript URL	ICScript URL.
2	PeopleCode Program	PeopleCode Program name.

PMU 411 ICQuery

PMU 411 has the following identification attributes.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	411
Label	ICQuery
Description	Entry and exit for "Run to HTML" queries on the application server.

Filter Level

PMU 411 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Query	Query name.
2	Action.	Request Action (such as #ICSave) from web server to the application server.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	SQL Fetch Count	Total number of rows fetched from the database.
2	Prompt Count	How many prompts the query defines as its criteria.

PMU 412 Tuxedo Service Summary

PMU 412 has the following identification attributes.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	412
Label	Tuxedo Service Summary
Description	Cache and other metrics (continuation of PMU 400)

Filter Level

PMU 412 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	Server Name	Server Name (such as PSAPPSRV, PSQRYSRV, PSSAMSRV, and so on).
3	Tuxedo Service Name	Tuxedo Service Name (such as ICPanel, ICScript, and so on).

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Cache Misses	Manager cache misses resulting in object fetches from the database.
2	Memory Cache Hits	Manager cache hits resulting in object fetches from memory.
3	File Cache Hits	Manager cache hits resulting in object fetches from file.
4	Deserialization Time (ms)	Deserialization Request Time.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
5	Serialization Time (ms)	Serialization Reply Time. Serialization time includes HTML generation, building state blob, and sending of the blob to the web server. • HTML generation. • Building state blob. • Sending of the blob to the web server.
6	PeopleCode Global Size (bytes)	Size of serialized global and component variables (bytes).

PMU 413 GetCertificate

PMU 413 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	413
Label	GetCertificate
Description	Metrics for application server user authentication service

Filter Level

PMU 413 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Tuxedo Service Name	Tuxedo Service Name (such as ICPanel, ICScript, and so on).

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Context	*Value*	*Description*
2	Reason	Reason for Service Request.
3	Not used	Not used.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Authenticated?	Boolean - Authentication succeeded?
7	Timestamp	Timestamp.

PMU 414 SQL Fetch Summary

PMU 414 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	414
Label	SQL Fetch Summary
Description	Metrics for all SQL fetches for parent SQL (406, 407, 408)

Filter Level

PMU 414 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Context	*Value*	*Description*
2	PeopleCode Program	PeopleCode Program name.
3	SQL Fetch Origin	SQL Fetch Origin.

Note: Context 2 and Context 3 are populated only for PeopleCode and SQL built-in functions.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	SQL Fetch Time (ms)	SQL fetch time.
2	Cursor Number	Unique ID for a SQL cursor.
3	SQL Fetch Count	Total number of rows fetched from the database.
7	SQL Operation and Tables	SQL Operation and Tables (such as UPDATE PS_QUERY_RUN_QRYVW).

PMU 415 PortalRegistry

PMU 415 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	415
Label	PortalRegistry
Description	Metrics for Portal registry service call on the application server

Filter Level

PMU 415 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Portal	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	Portal Command	Portal Command (such as EPortalCRefByURL).

PMU 416 ICWorklist

PMU 416 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	416
Label	ICWorklist
Description	Metrics for CICWorkListService::DoService()

Filter Level

PMU 416 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Component	Component name.
2	Page	Page name.
3	Action	Request Action (such as #ICSave) from the web server to the application server.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMU 417 FTP Request

PMU 417 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	417
Label	FTP Request
Description	Metrics for file transfer between application server and FTP server

Filter Level

PMU 417 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	FTP Server URL	FTP Server URL.
3	FTP Action name	FTP Action name (such as Get, Put, Delete, and so on).

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
7	FTP Log File	FTP log file (such as c:\temp\ftp28975.log).

Additional Label

FTP script file name.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMU 418 PSBusComp

PMU 418 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	418
Label	PSBusComp
Description	External Component Interface call into the application server

Filter Level

PMU 418 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Component Interface	Component Interface name.
2	CI Method Name	Component Interface method name.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Component Buffer Size (bytes)	Size of the component buffer (bytes).

PMU 419 BI GetInterlink

PMU 419 has the following identification attributes.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	419
Label	BI GetInterlink
Description	PeopleCode Business Interlink GetInterlink call.

Filter Level

PMU 419 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	BI Name	Business Interlink Name (such as PT_GETSTOCKQUOTE).

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Component Buffer Size (bytes)	Size of the component buffer (bytes).

PMU 420 BI Execute

PMU 420 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	420
Label	BI Execute

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Attribute	*Value*
Description	PeopleCode Business Interlink GetInterlink call

Filter Level

PMU 420 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	BI Name	Business Interlink Name (such as PT_GETSTOCKQUOTE).

PMU 421 BI BulkExecute

PMU 421 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	421
Label	BI BulkExecute
Description	PeopleCode Business Interlink BulkExecute call

Filter Level

PMU 421 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	BI Name	Business Interlink Name (such as PT_GETSTOCKQUOTE).

PMU 422 LDAP Bind

PMU 422 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	422
Label	LDAP Bind
Description	PeopleCode LDAP ExecuteBind function call

Filter Level

PMU 422 has a filter level of 5.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Tuxedo Service Name	Tuxedo Service Name (such as ICPanel, ICScript, and so on).
2	LDAP Object Name	LDAP Object Name.
3	LDAP DN	LDAP Distinguished Name.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
7	LDAP Host:Port	Host and port of the LDAP server.

PMU 423 LDAP Search

PMU 423 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	423
Label	LDAP Search
Description	Metrics for LdapDirBIHandler::ExecuteSearch()

Filter Level

PMU 423 has a filter level of 5.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Tuxedo Service Name	Tuxedo Service Name (such as ICPanel, ICScript, and so on).
2	LDAP Object Name	LDAP Object Name.
3	LDAP DN	LDAP Distinguished Name.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	LDAP Attribute Count	Number of attributes found in the LDAP catalog.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Metric	Value	Description
7	LDAP Host:Port	Host and port of the LDAP server.

PMU 424 Call AppEngine

PMU 424 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	424
Label	Call AppEngine
Description	PeopleCode CallAppEngine Builtin call

Filter Level

PMU 424 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Program	PeopleCode program name.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
7	AppEngine Program Name	Application Engine program name.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMU 425 Implicit Commit

PMU 425 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	425
Label	Implicit Commit
Description	PeopleTools-controlled SQL commit

Filter Level

PMU 425 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Cursor Number	Unique ID for a SQL cursor

PMU 426 RemoteCall Built-in

PMU 426 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	426

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Attribute	*Value*
Label	RemoteCall Built-in
Description	PeopleCode RemoteCall Built-in called

Filter Level

PMU 426 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Program	PeopleCode program name.
3	Dispatcher Program Name	Dispatcher Program Name.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
7	COBOL Program Name	COBOL Program Name.

PMU 427 Deserialization

PMU 427 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	427
Label	Deserialization

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Attribute	*Value*
Description	SQL summary metrics during Deserialization

Filter Level

PMU 427 has a filter level of 6.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	Server Name	Server Name (such as PSAPPSRV, PSQRYSRV, PSSAMSRV).
3	Tuxedo Service Name	Tuxedo Service Name, such as ICPanel, ICScript, and so on.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	PeopleCode SQL Time	Execution Time for SQLExec and SQL object (milliseconds).
2	PCode Builtin SQL Time	Total PeopleCode BuiltIn SQL Execution Time(milliseconds).
3	PeopleTools SQL Time	SQL time excluding PeopleCode and BuiltIn SQL (milliseconds).
4	SQL Fetch Count	Total number of rows fetched from the database.
5	SQL Execute Count	SQL Execute Count.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMU 428 Serialization

PMU 428 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	428
Label	Serialization
Description	SQL summary metrics during serialization

Filter Level

PMU 428 has a filter level of 6.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	Server Name	Server Name (such as PSAPPSRV, PSQRYSRV, PSSAMSRV).
3	Tuxedo Service Name	Tuxedo Service Name, such as ICPanel, ICScript, and so on.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	PeopleCode SQL Time	Execution Time for SQLExec and SQL object (milliseconds).
2	PCode Builtin SQL Time	Total PeopleCode BuiltIn SQL Execution Time(milliseconds).

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
3	PeopleTools SQL Time	SQL time excluding PeopleCode and BuiltIn SQL (milliseconds).
4	SQL Fetch Count	Total number of rows fetched from the database.
5	SQL Execute Count	SQL Execute Count.

PMU 439 Workflow PCode Summary

PMU 439 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	439
Label	Workflow PCode Summary
Description	Component, Component Record and Record Field Events

Filter Level

PMU 439 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Record Field PCode Exec Count	Execution count for record field level PeopleCode.
2	Record Field PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for record field-level PCode (ms).
5	Component PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component-level PeopleCode.
6	Component Level PCode Time	Total execution time for component-level PeopleCode (ms).
7	Not used	Not used.

Additional Label

None.

PMU 500 SavePreChange PCode Summary

PMU 500 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	500
Label	SavePreChange PCode Summary
Description	Component, Component Record and Record Field Events

Filter Level

PMU 500 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Record Field PCode Exec Count	Execution count for record field level PeopleCode.
2	Record Field PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for record field-level PCode (ms).
3	Component Rec PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component record-level PeopleCode.
4	Component Rec PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for component record PeopleCode (ms).
5	Component PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component-level PeopleCode.
6	Component Level PCode Time	Total execution time for component-level PeopleCode (ms).

PMU 501 SavePostChange PCode Summary

PMU 501 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	501
Label	SavePostChange PCode Summary

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Attribute	*Value*
Description	Component, Component Record and Record Field Events

Filter Level

PMU 501 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Record Field PCode Exec Count	Execution count for record field level PeopleCode.
2	Record Field PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for record field-level PCode (ms).
3	Component Rec PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component record-level PeopleCode.
4	Component Rec PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for component record PeopleCode (ms).
5	Component PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component-level PeopleCode.
6	Component Level PCode Time	Total execution time for component-level PeopleCode (ms).

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMU 502 SaveEdit PCode Summary

PMU 502 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	502
Label	SaveEdit PCode Summary
Description	Component, Component Record and Record Field Events.

Filter Level

PMU 502 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Record Field PCode Exec Count	Execution count for record field level PeopleCode.
2	Record Field PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for record field-level PCode (ms).
3	Component Rec PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component record-level PeopleCode.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Metric	Value	Description
4	Component Rec PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for component record PeopleCode (ms).

PMU 503 SaveEdit PCode Summary

PMU 503 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	503
Label	SaveEdit PCode Summary
Description	Component Record and Record Field Events

Filter Level

PMU 503 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Record Field PCode Exec Count	Execution count for record field level PeopleCode.

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
2	Record Field PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for record field-level PCode (ms).
3	Component Rec PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component record-level PeopleCode.
4	Component Rec PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for component record PeopleCode (ms).

PMU 504 RowSelect PCode Summary

PMU 504 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	504
Label	RowSelect PCode Summary
Description	Component Record and Record Field Events

Filter Level

PMU 504 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Record Field PCode Exec Count	Execution count for record field level PeopleCode.
2	Record Field PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for record field-level PCode (ms).
3	Component Rec PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component record-level PeopleCode.
4	Component Rec PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for component record PeopleCode (ms).

PMU 505 RowInsert PCode Summary

PMU 505 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	505
Label	RowInsert PCode Summary
Description	Component Record and Record Field Events

Filter Level

PMU 505 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Context	*Value*	*Description*
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Record Field PCode Exec Count	Execution count for record field level PeopleCode.
2	Record Field PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for record field-level PCode (ms).
3	Component Rec PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component record-level PeopleCode.
4	Component Rec PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for component record PeopleCode (ms).

PMU 506 RowDelete PCode Summary

PMU 506 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	506
Label	RowDelete PCode Summary
Description	Component Record and Record Field Events

Filter Level

PMU 506 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).
3	Not used	Not used.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Record Field PCode Exec Count	Execution count for record field level PeopleCode.
2	Record Field PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for record field-level PCode (ms).
3	Component Rec PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component record-level PeopleCode.
4	Component Rec PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for component record PeopleCode (ms).

PMU 507 FieldChange PCode Summary

PMU 507 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	507
Label	FieldChange PCode Summary
Description	Component Record and Record Field Events

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Filter Level

PMU 507 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Record Field PCode Exec Count	Execution count for record field level PeopleCode.
2	Record Field PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for record field-level PCode (ms).
3	Comp Field PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component field level PeopleCode.
4	Comp Field PCode Time (ms)	Total execution time for component-field PeopleCode (ms).

PMU 508 FieldEdit PCode Summary

PMU 508 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	508

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Attribute	*Value*
Label	FieldEdit PCode Summary
Description	Component Record and Record Field Events

Filter Level

PMU 508 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Record Field PCode Exec Count	Execution count for record field level PeopleCode.
2	Record Field PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for record field-level PCode (ms).
3	Comp Field PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component field level PeopleCode.
4	Comp Field PCode Time (ms)	Total execution time for component-field PeopleCode (ms).

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMU 509 FieldDefault PCode Summary

PMU 509 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	509
Label	FieldDefault PCode Summary
Description	Component Record and Record Field Events

Filter Level

PMU 509 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Record Field PCode Exec Count	Execution count for record field level PeopleCode.
2	Record Field PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for record field-level PCode (ms).
3	Comp Field PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component field level PeopleCode.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
4	Comp Field PCode Time (ms)	Total execution time for component-field PeopleCode (ms).

PMU 510 PrePopup PCode Summary

PMU 510 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	510
Label	PrePopup PCode Summary
Description	Component Record and Record Field Events

Filter Level

PMU 510 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).
3	Not used	Not used.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Record Field PCode Exec Count	Execution count for record field level PeopleCode.
2	Record Field PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for record field-level PCode (ms).
3	Comp Field PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component field level PeopleCode.
4	Comp Field PCode Time (ms)	Total execution time for component-field PeopleCode (ms).

PMU 511 ItemSelected PCode Summary

PMU 511 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	511
Label	ItemSelected PCode Summary
Description	Popup Menu Event

Filter Level

PMU 511 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Context	*Value*	*Description*
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Popup Menu PCode Exec Count	Execution count for Popup menu-level PeopleCode.
2	Popup Menu PCode Time (ms)	Total execution time for Popup menu-level PCode(ms).

PMU 512 SearchInit PCode Summary

PMU 512 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	512
Label	SearchInit PCode Summary
Description	Component Record and Record Field Events

Filter Level

PMU 512 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Context	*Value*	*Description*
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Popup Menu PCode Exec Count	Execution count for Popup menu-level PeopleCode.
2	Popup Menu PCode Time (ms)	Total execution time for Popup menu level PCode (ms).
3	Component Rec PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component record-level PeopleCode.
4	Component Rec PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for component record PeopleCode (ms).

PMU 513 SearchSave PCode Summary

PMU 513 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	513
Label	SearchSave PCode Summary
Description	Component Record and Record Field Events

Filter Level

PMU 513 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).
3	Not used	Not used.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Record Field PCode Exec Count	Execution count for record field level PeopleCode.
2	Record Field PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for record field-level PCode (ms).
3	Component Rec PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component record-level PeopleCode.
4	Component Rec PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for component record PeopleCode (ms).

Additional Label

None.

PMU 514 Active PCode Summary

PMU 514 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	514
Label	Active PCode Summary

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Attribute	*Value*
Description	Page Events

Filter Level

PMU 514 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).
3	Not used	Not used.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Page PCode Exec Count	Execution count for page-level PeopleCode.
2	Page PCode Time (ms)	Total execution time for page-level PeopleCode (ms).

PMU 515 PreBuild PCode Summary

PMU 515 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	515

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Attribute	*Value*
Label	PreBuild PCode Summary
Description	Component Events

Filter Level

PMU 515 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
5	Component PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component-level PeopleCode.
6	Component Level PCode Time	Total execution time for component-level PeopleCode (ms).

PMU 516 PostBuild PCode Summary

PMU 516 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	516

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Attribute	*Value*
Label	PostBuild PCode Summary
Description	Component Events

Filter Level

PMU 516 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
5	Component PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component-level PeopleCode.
6	Component Level PCode Time	Total execution time for component-level PeopleCode (ms).

PMU 700 PPMI Servlet

PMU 700 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	700

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Attribute	*Value*
Label	PPMI Servlet
Description	Reported at entry and exit of PPMI servlet

Filter Level

PMU 700 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Session ID	Web server session ID.
2	IP Address	Client IP address.

PMU 800 Monitor Servlet Request

PMU 800 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	800
Label	Monitoring Servlet Request
Description	Monitoring Servlet Incoming Buffer from Agent

Filter Level

PMU 800 has a filter level of 6.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Session ID	Web server session ID.
2	IP Address	Client IP address.
3	Agent ID	PeopleSoft Performance Monitor Agent ID.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Monitor Buffer Size (bytes)	Number of data objects (Events & PMUs) in incoming buffer.
2	Collator Group Count	Number of collator groups to which events were reported.
3	Agent Version	Agent version number.
4	Not used	Not used
5	Not used	Not used
6	Not used	Not used
7	Not used	Not used

Additional Label

None.

PMU 801 Analytic Server Request

PMU 801 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	801

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Attribute	*Value*
Label	Analytic Server Request
Description	Request to Analytic Server

Filter Level

PMU 801 has a filter level of 5.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Analytic Instance	Analytic instance describing the request.
2	Request Name	Describes the specific request code. For example, Load Analytic Instance — LOAD INSTANCE.
3	Analytic Model	If available, the analytic model for which the request was made.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	VM Bytes at Request Start	Total virtual memory consumed by the process at the start of the request.
2	Working Set (bytes) at Request Start	Amount of physical memory consumed by the process at the completion of the request.
3	VM Bytes at Request End	Total virtual memory consumed by the process at completion of the request.
4	Working Set (bytes) at Request End	Amount of physical memory consumed at the completion of the request.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMU 802 Synchronize/Read Data from Data Cache Summary

PMU 802 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	802
Label	Analytic Data Cache Read Request Summary
Description	Read data request to the Analytic Server Data Cache Summary

Filter Level

PMU 802 has a filter level of 5 (Verbose).

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Analytic Instance	Analytic instance describing the request.
2	Transaction Name	Optimization/ACE (Analytic Calculation Engine) transaction.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Total Records Read	Total number of records read.
2	Total Rows Read	Total number of rows read.

PMU 803 Synchronize/Write Data to Data Cache Summary

PMU 803 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	803
Label	Analytic Data Cache Write Request Summary

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Attribute	*Value*
Description	Write data request to Analytic Server Data Cache Summary

Filter Level

PMU 803 has a filter level of 5 (Verbose).

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Analytic Instance	Analytic instance describing the request.
2	Transaction Name	Optimization/ACE (Analytic Calculation Engine) transaction.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Total Records Written	Total number of records written to the database.
2	Total Rows Written	Total number of rows written to the database.

PMU 804 Synchronize/Read Data from Data Cache Details

PMU 804 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	804
Label	Analytic Data Cache Read Request Details.
Description	Read data request to Analytic Server Data Cache Details.

Filter Level

PMU 804 has a filter level of 6 (Debug).

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Analytic Instance	Analytic instance describing the request.
2	Transaction Name	Optimization/ACE transaction.
3	Record Name	Name of the record to be read from the Data Cache.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Total Records Read	Total number of rows read for the record.
2	Total New Rows Inserted in Memory	Total number of rows updated in memory.
3	Total Rows Updated in Memory	Total number of rows updated in memory.
4	Total Rows Deleted in Memory	Total number of rows deleted in memory.

PMU 805 Synchronize/Write Data to Data Cache Details

PMU 805 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	805
Label	Analytic Data Cache Write Request Details
Description	Write data request to Analytic Server Data Cache Details

Filter Level

PMU 805 has a filter level of 6 (Debug).

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Analytic Instance	Analytic instance describing the request.
2	Transaction Name	Optimization/ACE transaction.
3	Record Name	Name of the record to be written to the Data Cache.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Total Records Modified	Total number of records modified for the record.
2	Total New Rows Inserted into the Data Cache	Total number of new rows inserted into the Data Cache.
3	Total Rows Updated in the Data Cache	Total number of rows updated in the Data Cache.
4	Total Rows Deleted in the Data Cache	Total number of rows deleted in the Data Cache.

PMU 806 Load ACE Model Trees Summary

PMU 806 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	806
Label	Load ACE Model Trees Summary
Description	Load ACE Model Trees Summary

Filter Level

PMU 806 has a filter level of 5 (Verbose).

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Analytic Instance	Analytic instance describing the request.
2	Analytic Model	Analytic Model Name.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Total ACE Trees Loaded	Total number of ACE trees loaded.
2	Total Number of Nodes Read	Total number of tree nodes read.
3	Total Number of Tree Node Override Values	Total number of tree node override values read.

PMU 807 Load ACE Model Trees Details

PMU 807 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	807
Label	Load ACE Model Trees Details
Description	Load ACE Model Trees Details

Filter Level

PMU 807 has a filter level of 6 (Debug).

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Analytic Instance	Analytic instance describing the request.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Context	*Value*	*Description*
2	Analytic Model	Analytic Model Name.
3	Dimension Name	Dimension for which tree is read.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Total Number Nodes Read for Tree	Total number of tree nodes read for this tree.
2	Total Number of Tree Node Override Values	Total number of tree node override values read for this tree.

PMU 808 Recalculate ACE Model Summary

PMU 808 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	808
Label	Recalculate ACE Model Summary
Description	Recalculate ACE Model Summary

Filter Level

PMU 808 has a filter level of 5 (Verbose).

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Analytic Instance	Analytic instance describing the request.
2	Analytic Model	Analytic Model Name.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Number of Modified Cubes	Total number of modified cubes.
2	Number of Cells Modified	Total number of cells (if one cube is modified).
3	Total Number of Cubes Evaluated	Total number of cubes evaluated.
4	Total Number of Cells Evaluated	Total number of cells evaluated.
5	Number of Strongly Connected Cube Systems Processed	Total number of strongly connected cube systems evaluated.

PMU 809 Recalculate ACE Model Details

PMU 809 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	809
Label	Recalculate ACE Model Details
Description	Recalculate ACE Model Details

Filter Level

PMU 809 has a filter level of 6 (Debug).

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Analytic Instance	Analytic instance describing the request.
2	Analytic Model	Analytic Model Name.
3	First Cube in Strongly Connected Cubes	First cube in strongly connected cubes representing the evaluation unit.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Total Number of Cubes Evaluated	Total number of cubes evaluated.
2	Total Number of Cells Evaluated	Total number of cells evaluated.
3	Number of Iterations of a Strongly Connected Cube System	Total number of iterations on the strongly connected cube system.

PMU 810 ACE Model Get Data

PMU 810 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	810
Label	ACE Model Get Data
Description	ACE Model Get Data

Filter Level

PMU 810 has a filter level of 5 (Verbose).

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Analytic Instance	Analytic instance describing the request.
2	Analytic Model	Analytic model name.
3	Cube Collection Name	Cube collection for which the data is read.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Total Number of Rows	Total number of rows in the cube collection.
2	Number of Data Rows of Returned	Total number of data rows returned.

PMU 811 ACE Model Set Data

PMU 811 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	811
Label	ACE Model Set Data
Description	ACE Model Set Data

Filter Level

PMU 811 has a filter level of 5 (Verbose).

Contexts

Context	*Value*	*Description*
1	Analytic Instance	Analytic instance describing the request.
2	Analytic Model	Analytic Model Name.
3	Cube Collection Name	Cube collection for which the data is updated.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Total Number of Rowset Rows	Total number of rows in the rowset.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
2	Number of Data Rows of Updated	Number of rows updated in the cube collection.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Chapter 13

Event Definition Reference

Event 150

Event 150 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	150
Label	JVM Status
Description	JVM Status

Filter Level

Event 150 has a filter level of 4.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	%JVM Memory Free	JVM % of available memory.
2	Max JVM Memory Available	JVM Max bytes available.
3	Sessions in Web-App	JVM Number of sessions in Web Application.
4	Execute Threads	JVM Number of execute threads.
5	Busy Threads	JVM Number of busy threads.
6	Domain Count	Number of domains on the web server.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Event 151

Event 151 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	151
Label	Network Status
Description	Netstat socket counts and other network traffic metrics

Filter Level

Event 151 has a filter level of 4.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Time_Wait Sockets	Number of sockets in Time_Wait state reported by Netstat.
2	Close_Wait Sockets	Number of sockets in Close_Wait state reported by Netstat.
3	Established Sockets	Number of sockets in Established state reported by Netstat.
4	JOLT Traffic (bytes/sec)	Network Status - Jolt bytes per sec.
5	HTTP (bytes/sec)	Network Status - HTTP bytes per sec.

Event 152

Event 152 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	152

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Attribute	*Value*
Label	Web Site Status
Description	Web site status reported by web server Domain Monitor

Filter Level

Event 152 has a filter level of 4.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Requests to all Servlets	Total requests to all servlets (web server Domain Monitor).
2	Servlet Requests (last minute)	Servlet requests in last minute (web server Domain Monitor).
3	Avg Request Time (last minute)	Average request time in last minute (web server Domain Monitor).
4	Time in all Servlets (ms)	Total servlet request time (web server Domain Monitor).
5	Current Sessions	Current number of sessions (web server Domain Monitor).
7	Site Path	Site Path.

Event 153

Event 153 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	153
Label	Web Servlet Status

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Attribute	*Value*
Description	Web servlet status reported by Web Server Domain Monitor

Filter Level

Event 153 has a filter level of 4.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Requests to all Servlets	Total requests to this servlet (Web Server Domain Monitor).
2	Servlet Requests (last minute)	Servlet requests in last minute (Web Server Domain Monitor).
3	Avg Request Time (last minute)	Average request time in last minute (Web Server Domain Monitor).
4	Time in this Servlet (ms)	Total time in this servlet (Web Server Domain Monitor).
7	Servlet Name	Servlet name for reported event (Web Server Domain Monitor).

Additional Data Label

Servlet Path

Event 200

Event 200 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	200
Label	Resources Per Process
Description	Machine resource utilization metrics from C++ processes

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Filter Level

Event 200 has a filter level of 4.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	%CPU Used	%CPU currently consumed.
2	CPU Time (secs)	Total User Time - CPU time consumed by this process (secs).
3	VM (bytes)	Total Virtual Memory consumed by process.
4	Working Set (bytes)	Amount of physical memory consumed by the process.

Event 300

Event 300 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	300
Label	Host Resource Status
Description	Host Resource metrics from PSMONITORSRV

Filter Level

Event 300 has a filter level of 4.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	%CPU Used	%CPU currently consumed.
2	%Memory Used	%Committed memory used.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
3	Hard Page Faults/Second	Hard page faults per second.
4	Total Tuxedo Connections	Total Tuxedo "pclt" connections.
5	Total Tuxedo Requests Queued	Total Tuxedo Requests Queued (Sum of "pq").

Additional Data Label

Tuxedo Domain Trace Levels.

Event 301

Event 301 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	301
Label	Tuxedo "pq" Row
Description	Reported in groups to simulate a Tuxedo command line "pq"

Filter Level

Event 301 has a filter level of 4.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Server Count	Number of Tuxedo servers.
2	Queue Length	Number of Tuxedo service requests in queue.
3	Avg. Queue Length	Average Tuxedo queue length.
7	Queue Name	Tuxedo Queue Name.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Additional Data Label

Server Name.

Event 302

Event 302 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	302
Label	Tuxedo "psr" Row
Description	Reported in groups to simulate a Tuxedo command line "psr"

Filter Level

Event 302 has a filter level of 4.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Server Instance	Tuxedo Server Instance ID.
2	Total Requests	Total Tuxedo Requests to this Server.
3	PID	O/S Process Identifier (PID).
7	Server Name	Tuxedo Server Name.

Additional Data Label

Current Service.

Event 350

Event 350 has the following identification attributes.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	350
Label	Master Scheduler Status
Description	Master Scheduler Process Status

Filter Level

Event 350 has a filter level of 4.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Active Processes	Process Scheduler - Number of processes running.
2	Queued Processes	Process Scheduler - Number of processes queued.
3	Blocked Processes	Process Scheduler - Blocked Processes.
4	Unused Process Slots	Process Scheduler - Available Process Slots.

Event 351

Event 351 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	351
Label	Master Scheduler Detail
Description	Master Scheduler Details per Process Scheduler Server

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Filter Level

Event 351 has a filter level of 4.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Active Processes	Process Scheduler - Number of processes running
4	Unused Process Slots	Process Scheduler - Available Process Slots
7	Server Name	Server Name

Additional Data Label

Process Type.

Event 354

Event 354 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	354
Label	Batch Queue Details
Description	Master Scheduler Queue Details per Process Type

Filter Level

Event 354 has a filter level of 4.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Queued Processes	Process Scheduler - Number of processes queued.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
2	Blocked Processes	Process Scheduler - Blocked Processes.
7	Process Type	Process Scheduler - Process type.

Event 355

Event 355 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	355
Label	Killed Query
Description	Query killed by PSMONITORSRV at user request

Filter Level

Event 355 has a filter level of 3.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Timed-out?	Boolean - has the query timed-out?
7	Query Name	Name of the Query that was killed.

Additional Data Label

Query details.

Event 356

Event 356 has the following identification attributes.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	356
Label	Server Process Recycle
Description	Server processes recycle/shutdown event

Filter Level

Filter level is 2 (Warning).

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	167	Service timeout setting.
2	168	Recycle counts setting.
3	169	Allowed consecutive service failure.
4	170	Recycle reason.
5		Normal shutdown.

Event 500

Event 500 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	500
Label	JOLT Service Exception
Description	JOLT Service Exception (for example, an application server service timeout)

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Filter Level

Event 500 has a filter level of 3.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	PMU instance affected	PMU instance effected.
2	JOLT Error Number	JOLT Error Number.
7	Jolt Error Detail	Jolt Error Detail

Event 600

Event 600 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	600
Label	PSPING
Description	PSPING metrics forwarded from browser

Filter Level

Event 600 has a filter level of 3.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Network Latency (ms)	PSPING - Network latency (millisecs).
2	WebServer Latency (ms)	PSPING - Web Server latency (millisecs).
3	AppServer Latency (ms)	PSPING - application server latency (millisecs).

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
4	DB Latency (millisecs)	PSPING - database latency (millisecs).
7	IP Address	

Additional Data Label

OPRID (user ID), JSessionID.

Event 601

Event 601 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	601
Label	User Monitoring Level Override
Description	Performance Trace user override of filter level

Filter Level

Event 601 has a filter level of 4.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Agent Filter Mask	Agent Filter Mask.
7	User Initiated PMU Name	User Initiated PMU Name.

Event 701

Event 701 has the following identification attributes.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	701
Label	PPMI Notify Interest
Description	PPMI Client registration - registerNotificationInterest

Filter Level

Event 701 has a filter level of 4.

Additional Data Label

Additional Data.

Event 702

Event 702 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	702
Label	PPMI Notify Listener
Description	PPMI Client registration - registerNotificationListener

Filter Level

Event 702 has a filter level of 4.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
7	PPMI Group Name	PPMI Group Name.

Additional Data Label

Additional Data.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Event 703 PPMI Notify Cancel Interest

Event 703 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	703
Label	PPMI Notify Cancel Interest
Description	PPMI Client disconnected - cancelNotificationInterest

Filter Level

Event 703 has a filter level of 4.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
7	PPMI Group Name	PPMI Group Name

Additional Data Label

Additional Data.

Event 704 PPMI Notify Agent Change

Event 704 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	704
Label	PPMI Notify Agent Change
Description	Administrator altered agent state -notifyStateChange

Filter Level

Event 704 has a filter level of 4.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Event 705 PPMI Notify Monitor Change

Event 705 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	705
Label	PPMI Notify Monitor Change
Description	Administrator altered cluster state - notifyStateChange

Filter Level

Event 705 has a filter level of 4.

Event 801

Event 801 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	801
Label	Monitor Server Buffer Overrun
Description	Monitoring Server Alarm - Buffer Overrun

Filter Level

Event 801 has a filter level of 3.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Dropped Items	Number of objects that were dropped from the buffer.
7	PPMI Client URL	URL of PPMIClient.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Event 802 Monitoring Server Client Lost

Event 802 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	802
Label	Monitoring Server Client Lost
Description	Monitoring Server Alarm - Unable to Contact PPMIClient

Filter Level

Event 802 has a filter level of 3.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
7	PPMI Client URL	URL of PPMIClient.

Event 803 Monitoring Server Data Lost

Event 803 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	803
Label	Monitoring Server Data Lost
Description	Monitor Server Alarm - Data lost due to PPMI Client error

Filter Level

Event 803 has a filter level of 3.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
7	PPMI Client URL	URL of PPMIClient.

Event 900 Agent Buffer Overrun

Event 900 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	900
Label	Agent Buffer Overrun
Description	Agent Alarm - Buffer Overrun Alarm

Filter Level

Event 900 has a filter level of 3.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Dropped Items	Number of objects that were dropped from the buffer.
2	Buffer Size (bytes)	Estimated size of current buffer, when item was dropped.

Event 901 Agent Init Notification

Event 901 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	901

 Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Attribute	*Value*
Label	Agent Init Notification
Description	Agent Event - Agent Initialization

Filter Level

Event 901 has a filter level of 4.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Contact Attempts	Number of failed contact attempts before success.

Event 902 Agent Configuration Ack

Event 902 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	902
Label	Agent Configuration Ack
Description	Agent Event - Agent Dynamic Configuration State Change Ack

Filter Level

Event 902 has a filter level of 4.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Agent Buffer Max Size (bytes)	Agent Buffer Maximum Size.
2	Agent Send Interval (secs)	Agent Buffer Send Interval.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
3	Agent HeartBeat Interval (secs)	Agent HeartBeat Interval.
4	Agent Filter Mask	Agent Filter Mask.
5	Agent Idle Time (secs)	Agent Idle Time.

Event 903 Agent Contact Notification

Event 903 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	903
Label	Agent Contact Notification
Description	Agent Event - Contact Initiated with Monitoring Server

Filter Level

Event 903 has a filter level of 6.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Contact Attempts	Number of failed contact attempts before success.

Event 904 Analytic Server Status

Event 904 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	904

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Attribute	*Value*
Label	Analytic Server Status
Description	Analytic Server Usage Status

Filter Level

Event 904 has a filter level of 3.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Total Number of Analytic Servers	Total number of configured analytic servers.
2	Total Number of Started Analytic Servers	Number of started analytic servers.
3	Number Of Free Analytic Server	Number of Analytic Servers, started up, but free.

Event 905 Analytic Server Load Event

Event 905 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	905
Label	Analytic Server Load Event
Description	Analytic Instance loading in a Analytic Server

Filter Level

Event 905 has a filter level of 3.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	VM Bytes	Total Virtual Memory Consumed by the process after the load.
2	Working Set(bytes)	Amount of physical memory consumed by the process after the load.

Additional Data Label

Analytic Instance Name.

Event 906 Out of Analytic Servers

Event 906 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	906
Label	Out of Analytic Servers
Description	Out of Analytic Servers Alarm

Filter Level

Event 906 has a filter level of 3.

Metrics

Metric	*Value*	*Description*
1	Total Number of Analytic Servers	Total number of configured analytic servers.
2	Total Number of Started Analytic Servers	Number of started analytic servers.

Additional Data Label

Process Type.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Event 907 Analytic Server Recycle Event

Event 907 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	*Value*
ID	907
Label	Analytic Server Recycle Event
Description	Analytic Server Recycling Event Details

Filter Level

Event 907 has a filter level of 4.

Additional Data Label

Analytic Server Tuxedo Instance Number

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Chapter 14

PeopleSoft Performance Monitor Diagnostic Plug-in

Understanding Performance Monitor Diagnostic Plug-in

When configuring the Performance Monitor, you are required to specify or verify a variety of field values, on multiple PeopleTools pages, within several PeopleTools administrative interfaces, including:

- Performance Monitor pages.
- Integration Broker pages.
- Web Profile pages.
- Security pages.

If troubleshooting is ever required, or you need to review your system settings, the system administrator needs to access all of these settings in various locations. To view Performance Monitor settings in a single report, PeopleTools provides the Performance Monitor Diagnostic Plug-in. This enables you to view all the key settings in a central location to determine any necessary modifications or corrections.

Note: The Performance Monitor Diagnostic Plug-in generates a read-only report. It does not physically aggregate the settings in a central location for modification. If settings need to be modified, you need to navigate to the appropriate administrative interface to make changes.

Related Links

"Understanding Diagnostics Framework" (Data Management)
"Understanding Diagnostic Plug-In Development" (Data Management)

Running Performance Monitor Diagnostics

To run the Performance Monitor diagnostic plug-in:

1. Register the Performance Monitor diagnostic plug-in.

   Navigate to Application Diagnostics, Register Diagnostics, and use the Plug-in Name drop-down list to select *DF_PT_PPMDIAGNOSTICS.*

2. Select Application Diagnostics, Launch Diagnostics.
3. Select the check box next to DF_PT_PPMDIAGNOSTICS.
4. Specify how you want the report delivered:

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

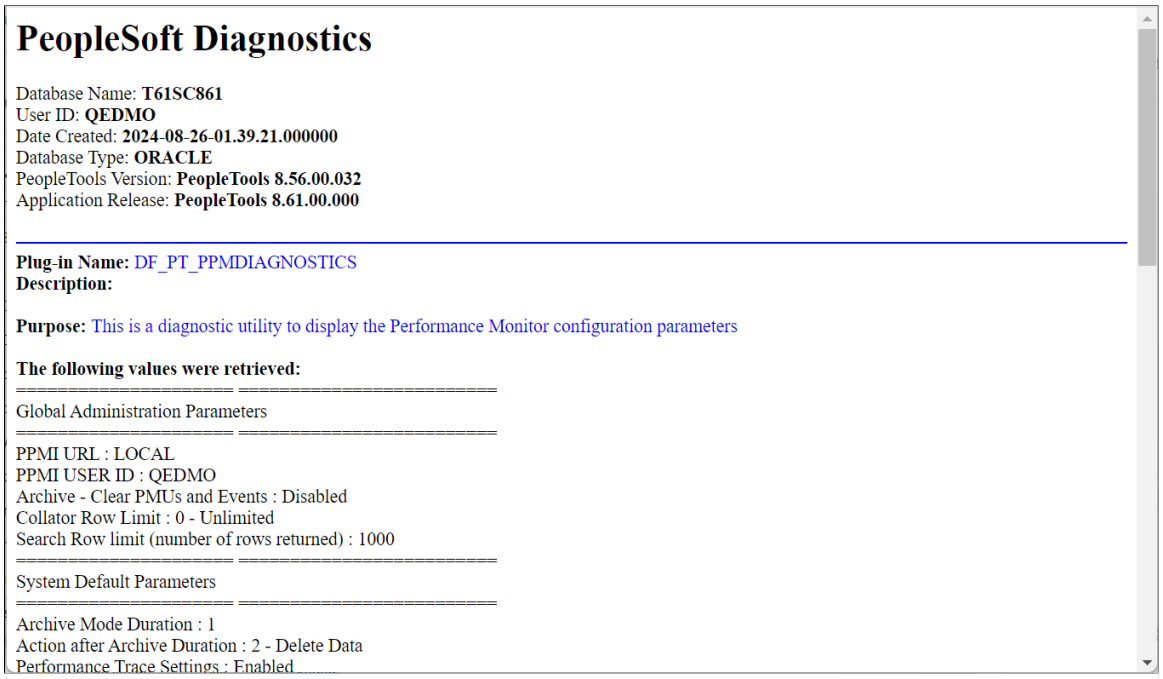
- Email report: delivers the report to the specified email address(s). SMTP must be configured for this option to succeed.
- Display report in browser: delivers the report in a separate browser window.

5. Click Generate Diagnostics.

Reviewing Diagnostic Information

The generated report appears similar to the following:

This example illustrates the fields and controls on the Sample Performance Monitor diagnostic plug-in output.



PeopleSoft Diagnostics

Database Name: **T61SC861**
User ID: **QEDMO**
Date Created: **2024-08-26-01.39.21.000000**
Database Type: **ORACLE**
PeopleTools Version: **PeopleTools 8.56.00.032**
Application Release: **PeopleTools 8.61.00.000**

Plug-in Name: DF_PT_PPMDIAGNOSTICS
Description:

Purpose: This is a diagnostic utility to display the Performance Monitor configuration parameters

The following values were retrieved:

Global Administration Parameters

PPMI URL : LOCAL
PPMI USER ID : QEDMO
Archive - Clear PMUs and Events : Disabled
Collator Row Limit : 0 - Unlimited
Search Row limit (number of rows returned) : 1000

System Default Parameters

Archive Mode Duration : 1
Action after Archive Duration : 2 - Delete Data
Performance Trace Settings : Enabled

The Performance Monitor diagnostic report displays the following settings, grouped by where they appear in the PeopleTools interface.

Diagnostic Report Section	***Configuration Parameters Displayed***
Global Administration Parameters	PPMI URL PPMI USER ID Archive - Clear PMUs and Events Collator Row Limit Search Row limit (number of rows returned)

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Diagnostic Report Section	*Configuration Parameters Displayed*
System Default Parameters	Archive Mode Duration Action after Archive Duration Performance Trace Settings PMU Timeout (in days) Agent Event Sample Rate (sec) Agent Buffering Interval (sec) Agent Filter level Agent PMU sample rate (1/X) Agent Heartbeat Interval (sec) Agent Maximum Buffer size (bytes)
System Definitions	Database Name Tools release Archive Mode Duration (days) Archive Mode Operation Performance Trace Settings PMU Timeout (in days) Agent Event Sample Rate (sec) Agent Buffering Interval (sec) Agent PMU sample rate (1/X) Agent Heartbeat Interval (sec) Agent Maximum Buffer size (bytes) Agent Filter Levels (Server/Filter Level)
Specify Monitor	Monitor URL
IB Information (Integration Broker)	IB Gateway URL Number of IB Gateway Connectors
Web Profile Information	Configured Webprofile Webprofile Buffer Limit Webprofile PPM Agent Enabled status

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Diagnostic Report Section	*Configuration Parameters Displayed*
Security	Permission List for the current user

Copyright © 1988, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.